Investigation of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design/DARWin-ME Performance Prediction Models for Iowa Pavement Analysis and Design

Final Report December 2015



IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

Sponsored by Iowa Department of Transportation (InTrans Project 14-496)

About the Institute for Transportation

The mission of the Institute for Transportation (InTrans) at Iowa State University is to develop and implement innovative methods, materials, and technologies for improving transportation efficiency, safety, reliability, and sustainability while improving the learning environment of students, faculty, and staff in transportation-related fields.

About ProSPER

The mission of the Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research (ProSPER) is to advance research, development, and implementation of next-generation sustainable roadway systems, integrate cutting-edge technologies from various disciplines to tackle real-world highway and airport pavement infrastructure problems, and investigate sustainable paving materials and construction technologies, pavement non-destructive testing and evaluation, performance monitoring, maintenance, repair, and rehabilitation.

Disclaimer Notice

The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the information presented herein. The opinions, findings and conclusions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the sponsors.

The sponsors assume no liability for the contents or use of the information contained in this document. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

The sponsors do not endorse products or manufacturers. Trademarks or manufacturers' names appear in this report only because they are considered essential to the objective of the document.

Non-Discrimination Statement

Iowa State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, ethnicity, religion, national origin, pregnancy, sexual orientation, gender identity, genetic information, sex, marital status, disability, or status as a U.S. veteran. Inquiries regarding non-discrimination policies may be directed to Office of Equal Opportunity, Title IX/ADA Coordinator, and Affirmative Action Officer, 3350 Beardshear Hall, Ames, Iowa 50011, 515-294-7612, email eooffice@iastate.edu.

Iowa Department of Transportation Statements

Federal and state laws prohibit employment and/or public accommodation discrimination on the basis of age, color, creed, disability, gender identity, national origin, pregnancy, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation or veteran's status. If you believe you have been discriminated against, please contact the Iowa Civil Rights Commission at 800-457-4416 or the Iowa Department of Transportation affirmative action officer. If you need accommodations because of a disability to access the Iowa Department of Transportation's services, contact the agency's affirmative action officer at 800-262-0003.

The preparation of this report was financed in part through funds provided by the Iowa Department of Transportation through its "Second Revised Agreement for the Management of Research Conducted by Iowa State University for the Iowa Department of Transportation" and its amendments.

The opinions, findings, and conclusions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Iowa Department of Transportation.

Technical Report Documentation Page

			NT.			
1. Report No. InTrans Project 14-496	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.				
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date				
4. The and Subtree Investigation of AASHTOWare Paven	pent MF Design/DARWin-MF	December 2015				
Performance Prediction Models for Iov		6. Performing Orga	nization Code			
		0. I erforning Orga				
7. Author(s)		8. Performing Orga	nization Report No.			
Halil Ceylan, Sunghwan Kim, Orhan F Gopalakrishnan	Kaya, and Kasthurirangan	InTrans Project 14-4	96			
9. Performing Organization Name and	nd Address	10. Work Unit No.	(TRAIS)			
Institute for Transportation						
Iowa State University	11. Contract or Gra	ant No.				
2711 South Loop Drive, Suite 4700						
Ames, IA 50010-8664						
12. Sponsoring Organization Name a	and Address	13. Type of Report	and Period Covered			
Iowa Department of Transportation		Final Report				
800 Lincoln Way		14. Sponsoring Age	ncy Code			
Ames, IA 50010						
15. Supplementary Notes						
Visit www.intrans.iastate.edu for color	pdfs of this and other research reports.					
 16. Abstract The Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) was developed under National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Project 1-37A as a novel mechanistic-empirical procedure for the analysis and design of pavements. The MEPDG was subsequently supported by AASHTO's DARWin-ME and most recently marketed as AASHTOWare Pavement N Design software as of February 2013. Although the core design process and computational engine have remained the same ove the years, some enhancements to the pavement performance prediction models have been implemented along with other documented changes as the MEPDG transitioned to AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. Preliminary studies were carried out to determine possible differences between AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design, MEPDC (version 1.1), and DARWin-ME (version 1.1) performance predictions for new jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP), new hmix asphalt (HMA), and HMA over JPCP systems. Differences were indeed observed between the pavement performance predictions produced by these different software versions. Further investigation was needed to verify these differences and to evaluate whether identified local calibration factors from the latest MEPDG (version 1.1) were acceptable for use with the latest version (version 2.1.24) of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design at the time this research was conducted. Therefore, the primary objective of this research was to examine AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance prediction using previously identified MEPDG calibration factors (through InTrans Project 11-401) and, if needed, refine the local calibration coefficients of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design pavement system: using linear and nonlinear optimization procedures. A total of 130 representative sections across Iowa consisting of JPCP, new HMA, and HMA over JPCP sections were used. The local calibration results of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design are presented and compared with national and locally calibrated MEPDG models.						
17. Key Words	18. Distribution Statement					
hot-mix asphalt—pavement design—p	erformance models—portland cement	No restrictions.				
concrete	-					
19. Security Classification (of this	20. Security Classification (of this	21. No. of Pages	22. Price			
report) Unclassified.	page) Unclassified.	211	NA			
Unclassificu.		211				

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

Reproduction of completed page authorized

INVESTIGATION OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN/DARWIN-ME PERFORMANCE PREDICTION MODELS FOR IOWA PAVEMENT ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Final Report December 2015

Principal Investigator

Halil Ceylan, Professor and Director Program for Sustainable Pavement Engineering and Research (ProSPER) Institute for Transportation, Iowa State University

Co-Principal Investigators

Kasthurirangan Gopalakrishnan, Research Associate Professor Iowa State University

> Sunghwan Kim, Research Scientist Iowa State University

> > Research Assistant Orhan Kaya

Authors

Halil Ceylan, Sunghwan Kim, Orhan Kaya, and Kasthurirangan Gopalakrishnan

Preparation of this report was financed in part through funds provided by the Iowa Department of Transportation through its Research Management Agreement with the Institute for Transportation (InTrans Project 14-496)

> A report from **Institute for Transportation Iowa State University** 2711 South Loop Drive, Suite 4700 Ames, IA 50010-8664 Phone: 515-294-8103 / Fax: 515-294-0467 www.intrans.iastate.edu

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	xiii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	XV
INTRODUCTION	1
Objectives Summary of Literature Review Results	
REVIEW OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN SOFTWARE	12
April 2011 (DARWin-ME Version 1.0) December 2011 (DARWin-ME Version 1.1.33) February 2013 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 1.3.28)	13
July 2013 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 1.5.08, Educational Version 1.5.08)	
January 2014 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.0.19, Educational Version 2.0.19) August 2014 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.1.24)	
August 2014 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.1.24) August 2015 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.2) Training Webinar Series	14
EVALUATION OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN SOFTWARE: COMPARISON BETWEEN AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN AND MEPDG PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE PREDICTIONS	16
LOCAL CALIBRATION METHODOLOGY	25
Description of Iowa Pavement Sites Selected Description of the Calibration Database for Iowa Pavement Systems Description of Optimization Approaches Accuracy Evaluation Criteria	30
LOCAL CALIBRATION RESULTS	41
JPCP HMA HMA over JPCP	59
DISCUSSION OF FUTURE ENHANCEMENTS OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN	103
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	105
Conclusions: JPCP Conclusions: HMA Pavements Conclusions: HMA over JPCP Recommendations: Use of the Identified Local Calibration Coefficients Recommendations: Future Research	105 106 106
REFERENCES	113

TABLE OF CONTENTS

119
119
139
161
161
171
178
189
190
191

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Summary of agency MEPDG implementation status	5
Figure 2. Iowa pavements by AADTT distribution as of 2014	26
Figure 3. Geographical locations of selected Iowa pavement sites	27
Figure 4. Iowa pavements by the distribution of construction years as of 2014	
Figure 5. Iowa pavements by the distribution of surface thicknesses as of 2014	29
Figure 6. Iowa pavements by the distribution of base thicknesses as of 2014	30
Figure 7. JPCP performance data distribution as of 2014	
Figure 8. HMA performance data distribution as of 2014	33
Figure 9. HMA over JPCP performance data distribution as of 2014	34
Figure 10. Optimization procedures to identify local calibration coefficients	36
Figure 11. Faulting values comparison between AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design	
output and calculated values	44
Figure 12. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP faulting model using calibration set	45
Figure 13. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP faulting model using validation set	46
Figure 14. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP transverse cracking model using	
calibration set	50
Figure 15. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP transverse cracking model using	
validation set	
Figure 16. Fatigue damage prediction comparisons	52
Figure 17. Comparison of calculated IRI values and values output from AASHTOWare	
Pavement ME Design	54
Figure 18. Overall accuracy summary of the JPCP IRI model using calibration set	
(Approach 1)	56
Figure 19. Overall accuracy summary of the JPCP IRI model using validation set	
(Approach 1)	57
Figure 20. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP IRI model using calibration set	
(Approach 2)	58
Figure 21. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP IRI model using validation set	
(Approach 2)	
Figure 22. Overall accuracy summary of HMA rutting model using calibration set	
Figure 23. Overall accuracy summary of HMA rutting model using validation set	65
Figure 24. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model	
6	70
Figure 25. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model	
using validation set	71
Figure 26. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model	
using calibration set	72
Figure 27. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model	
using validation set	73
Figure 28. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model using	
calibration set	76
Figure 29. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model using	
validation set	

Figure 30. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using calibration set	
(Approach 1)	80
Figure 31. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using validation set	
(Approach 1)	81
Figure 32. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using calibration set	
(Approach 2)	83
Figure 33. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using validation set	
(Approach 2)	84
Figure 34. Overall accuracy summary of HMA layer rutting model of HMA over JPCP	
using calibration set	87
Figure 35. Overall accuracy summary of HMA layer rutting model of HMA over JPCP	
e	88
Figure 36. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model of	
HMA over JPCP using calibration set	89
Figure 37. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model of	
HMA over JPCP using validation set	90
Figure 38. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model	
of HMA over JPCP using calibration set	91
Figure 39. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model	
of HMA over JPCP using validation set	92
Figure 40. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model of HMA over	0.4
JPCP using validation set	94
Figure 41. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model of HMA over	05
	95
Figure 42. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for calibration set	07
(Approach 1)	97
Figure 43. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for validation set	98
(Approach 1) Figure 44. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for calibration set	90
	100
Figure 45. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for validation set	100
(Approach 2)	101
	120
Figure A.2. Flowchart for the procedure and steps suggested for local calibration: Steps 1	120
through 5	121
Figure A.3. Flowchart for the procedure and steps suggested for local calibration: Steps 6	
through 11.	122
Figure A.4. LTPP transverse cracking	
Figure A.5. Comparison of predicted and measured rut depths using the global calibration	
values in the KSDOT study	128
Figure A.6. Comparison of the intercept and slope estimators to the line of equality for	
the predicted and measured rut depths using the global calibration values in the	
KSDOT study	129
Figure A.7. Screen shot of the MEPDG software for local calibration and agency-specific	
values	130

Figure A.8. Comparison of the standard error of the estimate for the globally calibrated	
and locally calibrated transfer function in the KSDOT study	133
Figure A.9. Regional and state-level calibration coefficients of the HMA rutting depth	
transfer function for Texas	149
Figure A.10. 2007 and 2011 thickness designs for 13 projects at two levels of traffic each	160
Figure B.1. General inputs, design criteria and reliability	163
Figure B.2. Traffic inputs used in the design	164
Figure B.3. Vehicle class distribution and growth used in the design	164
Figure B.4. Climate input used in the design	165
Figure B.5. JPCP design properties	165
Figure B.6. Pavement structure input	
Figure B.7. Layer design properties	166
Figure B.8. Modification of layer design properties	167
Figure B.9. Inputting local calibration coefficients	
Figure B.10. Running the software	168
Figure B.11. Output reports	169
Figure B.12. PDF output report	170
Figure B.13. Optimization tool	171
Figure B.14. General inputs, design criteria and reliability	173
Figure B.15. Traffic inputs	
Figure B.16. Truck traffic classification	174
Figure B.17. Climate inputs	174
Figure B.18. Pavement structure input for new HMA	175
Figure B.19. AC layer properties	175
Figure B.20. Layer design properties	176
Figure B.21. Modification of layer design properties of new HMA pavement	176
Figure B.22. Inputting HMA local calibration coefficients	177
Figure B.23. PDF output report for new HMA pavement	
Figure B.24. General inputs, design criteria and reliability	180
Figure B.25. Traffic inputs	181
Figure B.26. Climate inputs	182
Figure B.27. JPCP design properties for the HMA over JPCP	182
Figure B.28. Existing JPCP condition of the HMA over JPCP	183
Figure B.29. AC layer design properties	183
Figure B.30. Pavement structure input for the HMA over JPCP	184
Figure B.31. Choosing layer design properties of the HMA over JPCP	
Figure B.32. Modification of layer design properties	
Figure B.33. Use of back-calculation node	185
Figure B.34. Running the software	186
Figure B.35. PDF output report for the HMA over JPCP section	187

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Summary of agency local calibration efforts - asphalt pavement performance	
models	
Table 2. Agency local calibration - concrete pavement performance models	6
Table 3. Local calibration coefficients for JPCP systems	
Table 4. Local calibration coefficients for flexible and HMA overlaid pavement systems	
Table 5. Fifteen total base cases used in NCHRP Project 1-47	16
Table 6. Climate categories used in NCHRP 1-47	
Table 7. Traffic levels used in NCHRP Project 1-47	
Table 8. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new JPCP cases	18
Table 9. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new JPCP over stiff	
foundation cases	
Table 10. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new HMA cases: cracking	21
Table 11. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new HMA cases: rutting	
and IRI	22
Table 12. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for HMA over stiff foundation	
cases: cracking	23
Table 13. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for HMA over stiff foundation	
cases: rutting and IRI	
Table 14. Site selection summary information	
Table 15. Optimization techniques used for different pavement distresses	
Table 16. Sensitivity analysis results of transverse cracking calibration coefficients	
Table 17. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA rutting calibration coefficients	
Table 18. Experimental matrix for local calibration of the HMA rutting model	
Table 19. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA fatigue model calibration coefficients	68
Table 20. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model	
calibration coefficients	69
Table 21. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model	
calibration coefficients	69
Table 22. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA and thermal cracking calibration	
coefficients	
Table 23. Trial calibration coefficients	
Table 24. Pair t test results for HMA IRI model (Approach 1)	
Table 25. Pair t test results for HMA IRI model (Approach 2)	85
Table 26. Experimental matrix for local calibration of HMA layer rutting model of HMA	0.6
over JPCP	
Table 27. Trial calibration coefficients	93
Table 28. Paired t test results for HMA IRI model for selected HMA over JPCP sections	0.0
(Approach 1)	99
Table 29. Pair t test results for HMA IRI model for selected HMA over JPCP sections	100
(Approach 2)	
Table 30. Pavement and distress types the new reflection cracking effects	103
Table 31. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally	107
calibrated coefficients for Iowa JPCP systems	107

calibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA pavement systems	Table 33. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for lowa HMA over JPCP systems 109 Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions 131 Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type. 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete. 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt. 137 Table A.5. Ist of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 141 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Oxino coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress 150 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 150 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models	Table 32. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally	
calibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA over JPCP systems 109 Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions 131 Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.5. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 143 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 144 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient sof JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rut tig and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement syst	calibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA over JPCP systems 109 Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions 131 Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type. 135 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete. 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.5. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.5. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 141 Table A.5. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration factors for the ruting and alligator caking transfer functions 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.15. Calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors. 152 Table A.16. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Maxington State.	calibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA pavement systems	108
Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions 131 Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG fl	Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions 131 Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.5. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 141 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the transfer function 144 Table A.11. RI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rut tig and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.14. Locally calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.1	Table 33. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally	
standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions	standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions	calibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA over JPCP systems	109
Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type. 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration projects 141 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient sof JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of JPCP systems 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 <	Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods 135 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration projects 141 Table A.5. Summary of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.1. Listing of local calibration values for the true depth transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid	Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the	
Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors <td>Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.6. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.8. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of PCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 157 Table A.16. Summar</td> <td>standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions</td> <td>131</td>	Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type 135 Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.6. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.8. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of PCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 157 Table A.16. Summar	standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions	131
Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17.	Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete 136 Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration local calibration factors for the ruting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 155 Table A.20. New local	Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods	135
Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 143 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 144 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 150 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.1	Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt. 137 Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects. 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the ruting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 152 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Arizona coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 152 Table A.18. Local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG figid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table	Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type	135
Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG r	Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 143 Table A.8. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPD	Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete	136
under FHWA HIF-11-026	under FHWA HIF-11-026. 139 Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.9. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.2	Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt	137
Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 155 <tr< td=""><td>Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.18. Local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Arizona coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Mashington State 155 Table A.19. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.20. New local calibra</td><td>Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina</td><td></td></tr<>	Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration projects 141 Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function 142 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.18. Local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Arizona coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Mashington State 155 Table A.19. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.20. New local calibra	Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolina	
Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function	Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function	under FHWA HIF-11-026	139
Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 144 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156	Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Calibration summary for JPCP systems 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 154 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibra		
function143Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function144Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT145Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT146Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions147Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems148Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions150Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors152Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress156	function 143 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.10. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 143 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri. 157 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri. 157 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri. 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local	Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function	142
Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156	Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 154 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
function144Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT145Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT146Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions147Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems148Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions150Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors152Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress156	function 144 Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 154 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG 157 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs 158		143
Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT146 145 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2	Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface 145 Iayer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 147 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models in Missouri 157 Table A.23. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-		
layer thickness within ADTT145Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT146Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions147Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems148Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions150Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors152Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems154Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress156	layer thickness within ADTT 145 Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT 146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions 150 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington 157 Table A.24. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems 157 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07) 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160		144
Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT146 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions	Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT		
Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 150 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156	Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the ruting and alligator cracking 147 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 148 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 150 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 154 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG 157 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs 158 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint		
transfer functions	transfer functions	•	146
 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems	Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible 148 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems 158 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07) 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients for the JPCP faulting 160		
pavement systems	pavement systems148Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in Arizona conditions150Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors152Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems154Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri157Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington157Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems158Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07)159Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients160Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		147
Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Arizona conditions 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156	Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in 150 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors. 152 Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors. 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG 157 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160		140
Arizona conditions	Arizona conditions150Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors152Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems154Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress155models in Washington State155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress156models in Ohio156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress157models in Missouri157Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington157Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems158Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07)159Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients160Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting	1	148
Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors 152 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2 152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156	Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors152Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems154Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress156Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse157cracking model models in Washington157Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG158Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07)159Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients160Table A.25. Revised calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting	-	150
 Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems	Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2152 Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems		
Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress	Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems 154 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 155 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG 158 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 150 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160		
 Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State	Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress models in Washington State		
models in Washington State	models in Washington State.155Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio.156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri.157Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington.157Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems158Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07).159Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients160Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		134
Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress	Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Ohio 156 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri. 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems 158 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07) 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160 Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting 160		155
models in Ohio	models in Ohio156Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models in Missouri157Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington157Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems158Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07)159Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients160Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		133
Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress	Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG 157 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG 158 Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160 Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting 160		156
	models in Missouri.157Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington.157Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems .158Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07)159Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients .160Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		130
models in Missouri 157	 Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse cracking model models in Washington		157
	cracking model models in Washington		137
	Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG models for Arizona JPCP systems Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07) 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160 Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		157
	models for Arizona JPCP systems		107
	Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs (NCHRP 20-07) 159 Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients 160 Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		158
	(NCHRP 20-07)		
	Table A.25. Revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients160Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting	•	159
	Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting		
	•		
		model	190

Table C.2. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP transverse	
cracking model	191
Table C.3. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP IRI model	191
Table C.4. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA rutting model	192
Table C.5. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA subgrade	
rutting model	192
Table C.6. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA fatigue model	192
Table C.7. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA alligator	
(bottom-up) cracking model	192
Table C.8. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA longitudinal	
(top-down) cracking model	193
Table C.9. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA thermal	
(transverse) cracking model	193
Table C.10. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA IRI model	193

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) for supporting this study and Chris Brakke, Fereidoon (Ben) Behnami, and Scott Schram with the Iowa DOT for all of the technical assistance provided. Special thanks to Chadwick Becker, Alex Gotlif, and Leslie Titus-Glover with ARA, Inc. for providing valuable comments on the clarification of pavement performance prediction equations and models currently utilized in Pavement ME Design software.

Note: The literature review results have been updated as of 2015 and are included in Appendix A at the end of this report. A previous version of the literature review was published in the following report: Ceylan, H., S. Kim, K. Gopalakrishnan, and D. Ma. 2013. *Iowa Calibration of MEPDG Performance Prediction Models*. Ames, Iowa: Institute for Transportation, Iowa State University.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The national calibration of the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) was completed under National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Project 1-37A (ARA, Inc. 2004) and NCHRP Project 1-40 (AASHTO 2010). To complement the design guide, pavement analysis and design software (MEPDG version 1.1) was also released along with a project research report (ARA, Inc. 2004). The software has been subsequently improved by adding new pavement prediction models as well as by advancing existing models, so in 2011, the MEPDG software was rebranded as DARWin-ME. The new software, which featured a more intuitive and user-friendly software interface, has recently been marketed as AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.

Upon completion of the national calibration of the MEPDG pavement prediction models, NCHRP (ARA, Inc. 2004) recommended that state highway agencies conduct local calibration of the models before fully implementing the software. Ceylan et al. (2013) conducted such local calibration of the MEPDG for Iowa pavement systems using MEPDG version 1.1 under InTrans Project 11-401. In this report, locally calibrated pavement performance prediction models acquired through the results of Ceylan et al. (2013) are designated "MEPDG locally calibrated pavement performance prediction models." Preliminary studies were then carried out to determine the differences between MEPDG (version 1.1) and DARWin-ME performance predictions for new jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP), new hot mix asphalt (HMA), and HMA over JPCP systems. The results reflected quite significant differences between the predictions made by the two software versions, at least in some cases, warranting further investigation to determine whether the local calibration study should be repeated using the DARWin-ME software, now referred to as AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.

The first objective of this study was to evaluate the accuracy of nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated pavement performance prediction models. The second objective of the study was to perform a recalibration of these models if their accuracy was found to be insufficient. The recalibration process was implemented using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design with the assistance of linear and nonlinear optimization techniques to improve model prediction accuracy. AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.1.24 was utilized as the latest version of software at the time this research was conducted. The pavement sections used by Ceylan et al. (2013) were also used in this study, but with more data points.

The local calibration coefficients identified in this study are presented in Table 31 for JPCP, Table 32 for HMA pavement, and Table 33 for HMA over JPCP systems. The key findings from this study are as follows:

• Mean joint faulting, transverse cracking, and International Roughness Index (IRI) models for Iowa JPCPs were significantly improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration when compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated counterparts.

- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors significantly increased the accuracy of the rutting model for Iowa HMA pavements compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated counterparts.
- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors increased the accuracy of the IRI model for Iowa HMA pavements when compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated models, although nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated IRI models also provided acceptable predictions.
- A nationally calibrated longitudinal (top-down) cracking model underpredicted this distress while the MEPDG locally calibrated model overpredicted it for Iowa HMA pavements. The accuracy of this model was improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration.
- All of the nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and thermal cracking models provided acceptable predictions for Iowa HMA pavements.
- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors significantly increased the accuracy of IRI predictions for Iowa HMA over JPCPs.
- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors increased the accuracy of the rutting model to a quite noticeable extent for Iowa HMA over JPCPs compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated models, although nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated IRI models also provided acceptable predictions for this model.
- All the nationally, MEPDG, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) cracking models provided acceptable predictions for Iowa HMA over JPCPs.
- Nationally calibrated models underpredicted the longitudinal (top-down) cracking model while the MEPDG locally calibrated model exhibited excessive standard error for Iowa HMA over JPCPs. The accuracy of this model was improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration.
- Nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated thermal cracking models underpredicted distress. The accuracy of this model was also improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration.

Recommendations for the use of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design in Iowa pavement systems are as follows:

• The locally calibrated JPCP performance models (faulting, transverse cracking, and IRI) identified in this study are recommended for use with Iowa JPCPs as alternatives to the nationally calibrated models.

- Because both faulting and transverse cracking predictions were involved in the calculation of IRI, two approaches were utilized in the local calibration of the JPCP IRI model. In Approach 1, the IRI model was locally calibrated using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated faulting and transverse cracking model predictions, while in Approach 2 nationally calibrated faulting and transverse cracking model predictions were used.
- The use of two approaches in the local calibration of the IRI model was intended to determine whether the IRI model could be locally calibrated with sufficient accuracy without using local calibration procedures for each distress model, thereby requiring additional costs and data resources. Local calibration of the IRI model using Approach 2 would save significant time and funds. The use of Approach 2 in the local calibration of the IRI model would be especially useful for the Iowa DOT, whether the Iowa DOT decides to use nationally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting models and locally calibrates the IRI model, or instead is more interested in attaining locally calibrated IRI predictions rather than locally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting model predictions.
- In this study, it was determined that using Approach 2, a locally calibrated IRI model can predict distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa JPCP systems.
- The locally calibrated rutting, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, and IRI prediction models identified in this study are recommended for use with Iowa HMA pavements as alternatives to nationally calibrated models.
- The locally calibrated rutting, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, and IRI prediction models identified in this study are recommended for use in HMA over JPCPs as alternatives to nationally calibrated models.
- The nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and transverse (thermal) cracking prediction models are recommended for use with Iowa HMA systems, because even though the accuracy of these models was improved, the improvement was insignificant. Note that Iowa HMA pavements do not experience severe fatigue-related problems. It was also found that the HMA transverse (thermal) cracking model would be unlikely to satisfactorily simulate this distress for Iowa HMA pavements.
- The nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and thermal cracking prediction models are recommended for use with Iowa HMA over JPCP systems because even though the accuracy of these models was improved, the improvement was insignificant.
- In the local calibration of the IRI model for Iowa HMA pavements and HMA over JPCPs, two approaches were followed. In Approach 1, the IRI model was locally calibrated using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting and top-down (longitudinal) cracking and nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and transverse (thermal) cracking predictions for HMA pavements and HMA over JPCPs, while in Approach 2 all nationally calibrated model predictions were used. Note that in contrast to the HMA IRI model, reflective cracking predictions were added to the IRI model as part of the area of total fatigue

cracking in HMA over JPCPs. In both Approach 1 and Approach 2, nationally calibrated reflection cracking predictions were employed.

- In this study, it was determined that using Approach 2 a locally calibrated IRI model can predict distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa HMA and HMA over JPCP systems.
- Preliminary studies were carried out to determine whether there are any differences between the latest version of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.2) released in August 2015 and the version used in this study, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.1.24. One significant change between these two versions is the prediction of the Freezing Index Factor, a component of the IRI models. The results indicated some differences in IRI model predictions between these two software versions due to different Freezing Index Factor predictions. Note that Freezing Index Factors are predicted by the software using enhanced integrated climatic models (EICM) and automatically incorporated into the calculation of IRI predictions. The Iowa DOT would deal with this issue by (1) running the software input files provided by the researchers of this study and (2) based on the IRI predictions, locally calibrating the IRI model by modifying only the Freezing Index Factor following the steps documented in this report.

INTRODUCTION

The Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) was completed under National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Project 1-37A (ARA, Inc. 2004) and NCHRP Project 1-40 (AASHTO 2010). The MEPDG provides a novel pavement analysis and design tool employing mechanistic structural response models to calculate pavement responses (stresses, strains, and deflection) and nationally calibrated empirical distress transfer functions to predict pavement performance. This new pavement design concept is called mechanistic-empirical (M-E) pavement design.

Following the release of the MEPDG by the NCHRP (ARA, Inc. 2004), to implement the MEPDG, pavement analysis and design software (MEPDG version 1.1) was also released along with the report for research purposes. The software has since been improved by adding new pavement performance prediction models as well as by advancing existing models. The MEPDG software was commercially released in 2011 as DARWin-ME after the software interface was improved to make it more intuitive and user-friendly; the software has recently been rebranded as AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.

Upon completion of the national calibration of the MEPDG pavement prediction models, the NCHRP (ARA, Inc. 2004) recommended that state highway agencies (SHAs) conduct local calibration of the models before fully implementing the software. The term "local calibration" in the context of the MEPDG implies a mathematical process of reducing the bias and standard error between actual (measured) pavement distress measurements and pavement performance predictions (AASHTO 2010). Local calibration is conducted by optimizing local calibration coefficients that the empirical distress transfer functions use to reduce bias and standard error. Such local calibration studies are needed for states for which the nationally calibrated pavement performance model predictions are insufficiently accurate. It is to be expected that nationally calibrated performance models would not provide similarly accurate pavement performance predictions for each state because the Long-Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) test sections, and very few other experimental test sections, were used in the national calibration of the MEPDG. While some states had many different LTPP test sections used in the national calibration process, some states had very few sections used. This means that the local conditions of some states may not have been well represented in the national calibration process. Also, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) (2010) documents state that "policies on pavement preservation and maintenance, construction and material specifications, and materials vary across the United States and are not considered directly in the MEDPG," so AASHTO (2010) recommends employing local calibration studies to take these regional differences into account.

Following the release of the MEPDG by the NCHRP (ARA, Inc. 2004), local calibration of the MEPDG was extensively initiated by agencies separate from national-level follow-up research studies. The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) is also in the process of implementing the MEPDG. Once the local calibration of the design guide for Iowa is finalized, it is expected that the guide would be used by state highway engineers and their private counterparts. Accurate prediction of distress in a pavement section during its service time is basically dependent on

reliable pavement performance prediction models. It is quite possible that by using locally calibrated pavement prediction models, the Iowa DOT could save a great deal of money because the accurate prediction of such distress during the service life of a pavement section would enable engineers to take necessary and timely precautions as needed and determine the optimum pavement thickness for resisting all types of loading throughout its service life.

The primary goal of local calibration for AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design is to identify optimized calibration coefficients for the performance prediction models taking local conditions into account to reduce the bias and standard error of predictions compared to actual distress measurements (AASHTO 2010). Therefore, optimizing calibration coefficients is a critical step in the local calibration process. However, most local calibration studies described in the literature have not discussed their optimization procedures in detail, instead reporting only local calibration coefficient results. The procedure employed in previous studies (Darter et al. 2014, Wu et al. 2014, Li et al. 2010, and Bustos et al. 2009) is mainly a trial-and-error approach requiring many MEPDG or AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software runs with everchanging calibration coefficients. The main reasons that previous studies used such limited approach include (1) a lack of understanding of pavement performance models comprised of numerous equations, (2) neglecting the review of numerous intermediate output files (mostly in text file format) produced along with the final result summary output files (PDF and Excel file formats), and (3) pavement response results that were previously not provided by MEPDG software but that are now provided by AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software through intermediate output files.

In this study, a step-by-step procedure for local calibration was established and documented in detail. The local calibration results of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design were obtained and compared with nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated models.

Objectives

The first objective of this study was to evaluate the accuracy of nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated pavement performance prediction models obtained through InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013). The second objective of this study was to conduct a recalibration of these models if their accuracy was found to be insufficient. This recalibration process was implemented using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.1.24, released in August 2014, with the assistance of linear and nonlinear optimization techniques for improving model prediction accuracy.

Summary of Literature Review Results

The national calibration-validation process was successfully completed for the MEPDG and accompanying AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software (ARA, Inc. 2004, AASHTO 2010). Although these efforts were comprehensive, further calibration and validation studies to suit local conditions are highly recommended by the MEPDG as a prudent step in implementing a new design procedure different from current procedures. Several national-level research studies supported by the NCHRP and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have been conducted

following the release of the original research version of the MEPDG software. Parallel to the national-level research projects, many state/local agencies have either conducted or plan to undertake local calibration studies for their own pavement conditions. As part of InTrans Project 11-401, "Iowa Calibration of MEPDG Performance Prediction Models," Ceylan et al. (2013) reported comprehensive literature review results related to local calibration of MEPDG in both national- and state-level research studies prior to 2012. These results have been updated by incorporating newly reported study results at the time of this project (i.e., 2015) as described in Appendix A. Discussions of the literature review results are presented here.

Three NCHRP research projects are closely related to local calibration of the MEPDG and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance predictions:

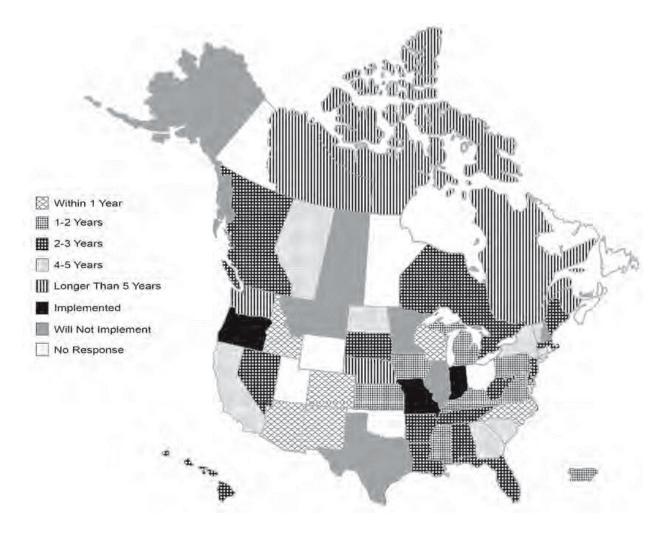
- NCHRP Project 9-30 (Von Quintus et al. 2003a, Von Quintus et al. 2003b), "Experimental Plan for Calibration and Validation of Hot Mix Asphalt Performance Models for Mix and Structural Design"
- NCHRP Project 1-40B (Von Quintus et al. 2005, Von Quintus et al. 2007, Von Quintus et al. 2009, AASHTO 2010, TRB 2010), "User Manual and Local Calibration Guide for the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide and Software"
- NCHRP Synthesis 457 (Pierce and McGovern 2014), "Implementation of the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide and Software"

Note that NCHRP Project 1-40B is a part of NCHRP 01-40 (available at <u>http://onlinepubs.trb.org</u> as of 2014), "Facilitating the Implementation of the Guide for the Design of New and Rehabilitated Pavement Structures," and is intended to ease the implementation and adoption of the MEPDG by SHAs. Note that the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software is the final product of the NCHRP 1-40 study.

Under NCHRP Project 9-30 (NCHRP 2003b), pre-implementation studies involving verification and recalibration have been conducted to quantify the bias and residual error of the flexiblepavement distress models included in an initial version of the MEPDG software (Muthadi 2007). Similarly to the national recalibration of flexible pavement models, NCHRP 1-40 recalibrated the national calibration coefficients of rigid pavement performance models by using more rigid pavement sections than NCHRP 1-37A. Nationally recalibrated coefficients (referred to as original national calibrations [ONCs] in this report) for both flexible and rigid pavement performance models were incorporated into MEPDG version 1.0 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. As a result of adapting new concrete coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) testing procedures (AASHTO T336-09 2009), another set of national calibration coefficients (called new national calibrations [NNCs]) for rigid pavement models were determined in 2011 using CTE values determined from new test procedures without adjustment. Until the release of latest AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software (version 2.2), the ONCs were being used as default national calibration coefficients. However, with the latest software version (version 2.2), users now can choose NNC values as default national calibration coefficients.

Based on the findings of the NCHRP 9-30 study, NCHRP Project 1-40B has focused on preparing (1) a user manual for the MEPDG and its software and (2) a detailed, practical guide for highway agencies performing local or regional calibration of the distress models in the MEPDG and its software. Both the manual and the guide have been presented in the form of draft AASHTO recommended practices, including two or more examples or case studies illustrating the step-by-step procedures. It has also been noted that the longitudinal cracking and reflection cracking models have not been extensively considered in local calibration guide development during the NCHRP 1-40B study because of a lack of prediction accuracy (Muthadi 2007, Von Quintus and Moulthrop 2007). The NCHRP 1-40B study was completed in 2009 and published under the title "Guide for the Local Calibration of the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide" through AASHTO (AASHTO 2010).

NCHRP Synthesis 457 (Pierce and McGovern 2014) conducted a survey of 57 highway transportation agencies, with a 92% response rate from 48 US state highway agencies and a 69% response rate from nine Canadian highway transportation agencies, to document strategies and lessons learned from state highway agencies in implementing the MEPDG. Based on the results of these surveys, it was concluded that three agencies have fully implemented the MEPDG in their pavement designs, 46 agencies were in the act of implementing MEPDG, and eight agencies had no plan at survey time to implement the MEPDG (see Figure 1).



Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

Figure 1. Summary of agency MEPDG implementation status

Twelve responding agencies also noted that MEPDG pavement performance prediction models were already locally calibrated for their states. Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Indiana, Missouri, New Jersey, and Oregon implemented local calibration for hot mix asphalt (HMA) models, and Arizona, Colorado, Florida, Indiana, Missouri, North Dakota, and Oregon implemented local calibration for concrete models. Table 1 and

Table 2 list the states conducting local calibration of HMA and concrete pavement performance prediction models and the models that were locally calibrated.

		Longitudinal	Alligator	Thermal	Rut	Depth	Reflective	
Agency	IRI	Cracking			Asphalt Total		Cracking	
Arizona	~	Do not use	~	MEPDG	~	✓	~	
Colorado	✓	~	~	√	√	~	~	
Hawaii	✓	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Indiana	✓	Do not use	✓	MEPDG	MEPDG	Do not use	Do not use	
Missouri	✓	MEPDG	MEPDG	✓	√	~	MEPDG	
New Jersey	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Oregon	✓	✓	~	√	√	~	MEPDG	

 Table 1. Summary of agency local calibration efforts - asphalt pavement performance models

¹Future plans.

✓Indicates performance prediction models have been locally calibrated.

Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

		JPCP		CRCP		
Agency	IRI	Transverse cracking Faulting		IRI	Punchouts	
Arizona	✓	~	~	~	~	
Colorado	✓	~	✓	Do not use	Do not use	
Florida	✓	~	~	Do not use	Do not use	
Indiana	√	MEPDG	MEPDG	Do not use	Do not use	
Missouri	✓	MEPDG	MEPDG	Do not use	Do not use	
North Dakota	✓	MEPDG	MEPDG	Do not use	Do not use	
Oregon	✓	MEPDG	MEPDG	~	~	

Table 2. Agency local calibration - concrete pavement performance models

✓Indicates performance prediction models have been locally calibrated.

Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

Note in Table 1 that Arizona and Colorado locally calibrate the empirical reflective cracking model originally included in the MEPDG. Major challenges indicated by the surveyed agencies include software complexity, the availability of needed data, the difficulty of defining input levels, and a need for local calibration.

Two research studies supported by the FHWA have been conducted on using pavement management system (PMS) data for local calibration of the MEPDG. The study "Using Pavement Management Data to Calibrate and Validate the New MEPDG, An Eight State Study" (Hudson et al. 2006a, Hudson et al. 2006b) evaluated the potential use of PMS data for MEPDG local calibration. Eight states participated in this study: Florida, Kansas, Minnesota, Mississippi, New Mexico, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, and Washington. The study concluded that all participating states could feasibly use PMS data for MEPDG calibrations and other states not participating in the study could do the same. It was recommended that each SHA should develop a satellite pavement management/pavement design database for each project being designed and constructed using the MEPDG as part of the currently used PMS.

The second follow-up study, FHWA HIF-11-026, "Local Calibration of the MEPDG Using Pavement Management Systems" (APTech, Inc. 2010) was conducted to develop a framework for using existing PMS data to calibrate MEPDG performance models. One state (North Carolina) was selected based on screening criteria to finalize and verify the MEPDG calibration framework based on a set of actual conditions. Using this developed framework, local calibration for the selected state was demonstrated under the assumptions of both MEPDG performance predictions established by NCHRP 1-37A as well as distress measurements from a selected state. Local/state-level research studies have also been conducted in addition to national-level research studies. Studies on rigid pavement performance prediction model calibration, primarily focusing on new jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP), include studies by Li et al. (2006) in Washington, Schram and Abdelrahman (2006) in Nebraska, Darter et al. (2009) in Utah, Velasquez et al. (2009) in Minnesota, Titus-Glover and Mallela (2009) in Ohio, Mallela et al. (2009) in Missouri, Kim et al. (2010) in Iowa, Bustos et al. (2009) in Argentina, Delgadillo et al. (2011) in Chile, Li et al. (2010) in Washington, Mallela et al. (2013) in Colorado, and Darter et al. (2014) in Arizona.

As a result of these studies, 11 US state highway agencies have approved the use of nationally calibrated coefficients (either ONC or NNC) for new JPCP while eight agencies have adopted locally calibrated coefficients (Mu et al. 2015). The states adopting nationally calibrated coefficients are Utah, Wyoming, Delaware, Indiana, Kansas, New York, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, and Virginia. The states of Arizona, Colorado, Louisiana, Missouri, Ohio, Washington, and Florida have decided to use at least one of the local calibration coefficients different from the national ones for their JPCP performance prediction models. Table 3 summarizes the calibration coefficients of the state highway agencies for JPCP performance prediction models, along with optimization method, MEPDG version, and the project data source used in the local calibration process.

The following studies have been conducted for new HMA pavement and HMA overlaid pavement systems: Galal and Chehab (2005) in Indiana, Von Quintus and Moulthrop (2007) in Montana, Kang et al. (2007) mainly in Wisconsin, Schram and Abdelrahman (2006) in Nebraska, Muthadi and Kim (2008), Corley-Lay et al. (2010), and Jadoun (2011) in North Carolina, Li et al. (2009) and Li et al. (2010) in Washington, Banerjee et al. (2010) and Banerjee et al. (2011) in Texas, Titus-Glover and Mallela (2009) in Ohio, Darter et al. (2009) in Utah, Souliman et al. (2010) and Mamlouk and Zapata (2010) in Arizona, Kim et al. (2010) in Iowa, Khazanovich et al. (2008), Velasquez et al. (2009), and Hoegh et al. (2010) in Minnesota, Hall et al. (2011) in Arkansas, Tarefder and Rodriquez-Ruiz (2013) in New Mexico, Mallela et al. (2013) in Colorado, Zhou et al. (2013) in Tennessee, and Darter et al. (2014) in Arizona.

	Calibration coefficients	ONC	NNC	Arizona	Colorado	Lousiana	Missouri	Ohio	Washington	Florida
C1		2		NNC	NNC	2.6	ONC	ONC	1.93	2.8389
Cualting	C2	1.2	22	NNC	NNC	ONC	ONC	ONC	1.177	0.9647
Cracking	C4	1	0.6	0.19	NNC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	0.564
	C5	-1.98	-2.05	-2.067	NNC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	-0.5946
	C1	1.0184	1.2526	0.0355	0.5104	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	4.0472
C2		0.91656	1.1274	0.1147	0.00838	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC
	C3			0.00436	0.00147	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC
Foulting	C4	0.00088	0.0011	1.10E-07	0.008345	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC
Faulting	C5	25	0	20000	5999	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC
	C6	0.4		2.0389	0.8404	1.2	ONC	ONC	ONC	0.079
	C7	1.83312	9.1	0.189	5.9293	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC
	C8	400		NNC	NNC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC	ONC
	J1	0.82	203	0.6	NNC	ONC	0.82	0.82	ONC	ONC
IRI J2		0.4417		3.48	NNC	ONC	1.17	3.7	ONC	ONC
IKI	J3			1.22	NNC	ONC	1.43	1.711	ONC	2.2555
	J4		24	45.2	NNC	ONC	66.8	5.703	ONC	ONC
-	ion techniques cal calibration	Statis Anal		Sensitivity Analysis	Statistical Analysis	Sensitivity Analysis/Trial Error	Statistical Software	Statistical & Non- statistical	Sensitivity Analysis/Trial N/A error	
MEPDG version used in local calibration		N/.	R	DARWin- ME	DARWin- ME	Pavement ME	N/A	N/A	MEPDG version 1.0	N/A
Project data source		LT	PP	LTPP and ADOT PMS	LTPP and CDOT PMS	LA PMS	LTPP and MoDOT	LTPP	WSPMS	N/A

Table 3. Local calibration coefficients for JPCP systems

ONC: Original Calibration Coefficients

NNC: New National Calibration

LTPP: Long-Term Pavement Performance Program CDOT and MoDOT: Colorado Departments of Transportation and Missouri Departments of Transportation

LA PMS and WSPMS: Louisiana and Washington State Pavement Management Systems

N/R: Not Required, N/A: Not Available

Table 4 lists the locally calibrated coefficients of new HMA and HMA overlaid pavement systems for Arizona, Colorado, and Missouri as well as the corresponding optimization method, MEPDG version, and the project data source for each study used in the local calibration process.

	Calibration coefficients	National default values	Arizona	Colorado	Missouri
Cracking	C1 Bottom	1	National	0.07	National
	С1 Тор	7	National	National	National
	C2 Bottom	1	4.5	2.35	National
	С2 Тор	3.5	National	National	National
	C3 Bottom	6000	National	National	National
	СЗ Тор	0	National	National	National
	С4 Тор	1000	National	National	National
Fatigue	BF1	1	249.00872	130.367	National
	BF2	1	National	National	National
	BF3	1	1.23341	1.2178	National
Thermal Fracture	Level 1	1.5	National	7.5	0.625
	Level 2	0.5	National	National	National
	Level 3	1.5	National	National	National
Dutting	BR1	1	0.69	1.34	1.07
Rutting (asphalt)	BR2	1	National	National	National
	BR3	1	National	National	National
Rutting	BS1 (fine)	1	0.37	0.84	0.4375
(subgrade)	BS1 (granular)	1	0.14	0.4	0.01
IRI	J1 (asphalt)	40	1.2281	35	17.7
	J2 (asphalt)	0.4	0.1175	0.3	0.975
	J3 (asphalt)	0.008	National	0.02	National
	J4 (asphalt)	0.015	0.028	0.019	0.01
	J1 (over concrete)	40.8	National	National	National
	J2 (over concrete)	0.575	National	National	National
	J3 (over concrete)	0.0014	National	National	National
	J4 (over concrete)	0.00825	National	National	National
Optimization techniques used		Statistical Analysis	Sensitivity Analysis	Statistical Analysis	Statistical and non-statistical
MEPDG version used in local calibration		N/R	DARWin- ME	DARWin- ME	N/A
Project data source		LTPP	LTPP and CDOT PMS	LTPP and CDOT PMS	WIM-IRD and LTPP

 Table 4. Local calibration coefficients for flexible and HMA overlaid pavement systems

N/R: Not Required, N/A: Not Available

Along with local calibration efforts for the new HMA and HMA overlaid pavement performance prediction models in Table 4, some states implemented local calibration for some of the flexible and composite HMA overlaid pavement performance prediction models, as listed below:

- Ohio: HMA rutting, subgrade rutting, and International Roughness Index (IRI) models
- Washington: Fatigue, HMA rutting, subgrade rutting, alligator cracking, and longitudinal cracking models
- Montana: Thermal fracture models
- New Mexico: HMA rutting, subgrade rutting, alligator cracking, and longitudinal cracking models
- North Carolina: HMA rutting and subgrade rutting models
- Texas: HMA rutting and subgrade rutting models

The procedures and findings of all these studies related to both concrete-surfaced and asphaltsurfaced pavements are summarized in Appendix A. Several significant issues relevant to the present study are highlighted below:

- Rutting for asphalt-surfaced pavements: The accuracy of nationally calibrated rutting models was evaluated in Arkansas, Colorado, Missouri, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Texas, and Washington. Most state-level studies indicate that MEPDG overpredicts total rut depth because significant rutting was predicted in unbound layers and embankment soils. However, rutting predictions could be improved through local calibration.
- Longitudinal (top-down) cracking for asphalt-surfaced pavements: The accuracy of nationally calibrated longitudinal (top-down) cracking models was evaluated in Arkansas, Minnesota, Montana, New Mexico, and Washington. Montana observed significant differences between actual and MEPDG-predicted longitudinal cracking values and did not calibrate this model at the time of its MEPDG implementation. Other states performed local calibration of at least one of the calibration coefficients of this prediction model. However, no consistent trend in the longitudinal (top-down) cracking predictions could be identified that would reduce the bias and standard error and thereby improve the accuracy of this prediction model.
- Alligator (bottom-up) cracking for asphalt-surfaced pavements: The accuracy of nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) cracking models was evaluated in Arkansas, Colorado, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, New Mexico, Ohio, and Washington. A Missouri study found the nationally calibrated alligator model underpredicting in HMA pavements. On the other hand, a Washington study found the nationally calibrated model both underpredicting and overpredicting alligator cracking. Washington, Arkansas, and New Mexico also used a locally calibrated alligator cracking model and, after local calibration, the model accuracy improved to some extent.
- Thermal (transverse) cracking for asphalt-surfaced pavements: The accuracy of nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) cracking models was evaluated in Colorado, Missouri, and Montana.

• Reflection cracking for HMA overlaid concrete pavements: Only one state (Arizona) attempted to calibrate the empirical reflection cracking model of HMA overlaid concrete pavements using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. However, the empirical reflection cracking model was replaced by a mechanistic-based reflection cracking model developed in NCHRP Project 1-41 (Lytton et al. 2010) and is provided in the new version of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.2) released in August 2015.

REVIEW OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN SOFTWARE

MEPDG has evolved since its first release in 2004 as a product of NCHRP Project 1-37A (ARA, Inc. 2004). The first version of the software was designated MEPDG version 1.1. New versions of the software have subsequently been released with new features and enhancements added. AASHTO's *MEPDG*, *Interim Edition: A Manual of Practice* was issued in 2008 to educate users about the design methodology software used (AASHTO 2008). As more features were added to the software, it was rebranded as DARWin-ME in 2011 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design in 2014.

After the release of the MEPDG by the NCHRP (ARA, Inc. 2004), the national recalibration of the MEPDG was initiated under NCHRP Project 1-40 using a larger number of pavement sections than was used in NCHRP 1-37A (2004). National calibration coefficients resulting from NCHRP Project 1-40 have been widely used since then, and the previous calibration coefficients have been discarded.

Coefficient of thermal expansion is an important parameter in determining the length change of concrete pavements under different thermal conditions. Crawford et al. (2010) found that the CTE model incorporated in the MEPDG software produced erroneous results due to an error in the test procedure. The test procedure used in the characterization of CTE was initially AASHTO TP 60-00 (2004), and, using this test procedure, CTE values were found to be overpredicted. A new test procedure was accordingly developed (AASHTO T 336-09 2009) and new CTE values specified based on the new test procedure. The related distress models were nationally recalibrated in 2011, and the recalibrated coefficients (i.e., NNC) have recently been incorporated into the latest software version (version 2.2) as default national calibration coefficients. It was suggested to AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design users that they use either ONC in using CTE values determined from the TP 60-00 method (AASHTO T 336-09 2009). The CTE values determined from the newer test procedure (AASHTO T 336-09 2009). The CTE values used in this study were acquired from a previous MEPDG implementation study, Task 6, "Material Thermal Inputs for Iowa Materials" (Wang et al. 2008), which used AASHTO TP 60-00 (2004) in the characterization of CTE values.

In the historical development of MEPDG software, as new features were added and available features expanded and improved, software incorporating the new enhancements has been released along with accompanying release notes to introduce these enhancements. The contents of all release notes issued are summarized below (adapted from <u>http://www.me-design.com/MEDesign/Documents.html</u>):

April 2011 (DARWin-ME Version 1.0)

In this release note, differences between the MEPDG and DARWin-ME are documented. The major new capabilities included in the software were as follows:

• A completely redesigned user interface

- Enterprise database support for sharing and storing projects, materials, traffic, and design considerations across the agency
- Ability to edit and run multiple design analyses simultaneously in batch, sensitivity, thickness optimization, or back calculation modes
- Redesigned and improved output reports in both Excel and Adobe PDF formats
- Climate data editing tools
- Redesigned PDF help documents based on the new software and the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide, Interim Edition: A Manual of Practice
- Significant decreases in analyses run time

December 2011 (DARWin-ME Version 1.1.33)

• Some software issues were resolved.

February 2013 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 1.3.28)

• Some software issues were resolved.

July 2013 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 1.5.08, Educational Version 1.5.08)

- The educational version of the software could only be used for the design of new asphalt and concrete (JPCP and continuously reinforced concrete pavements [CRCP]), asphalt concrete (AC)/AC overlays, AC/JPCP overlays, or unbonded Portland cement concrete (PCC) overlays for a 30 year limited analysis period.
- Only eight stations representing different climate zones around the country could be used in the educational version. Additionally, batch mode and sensitivity analysis could not be used in this version. Unlike the conventional version, no access was provided to intermediate output files in the educational version.

January 2014 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.0.19, Educational Version 2.0.19)

- Citrix and Remote Desktop Services were added.
- A layer-by-layer asphalt rutting coefficient could now be used for analysis.
- The US customary bins were converted to rounded International System of Units (SI) metric bins.
- Special axle traffic information could be input by selecting a special traffic checkbox on the main project tab.
- The database was improved to be more stable and provide enhanced selection and insert functionality.
- A file converter was added to convert Version 1.1 files to the new 2.0 format before the software is run.

August 2014 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.1.24)

- Users could receive back-calculation summary reports, enabling them to use back calculation with thickness optimization on each station project.
- Users could use an automatic updater providing them with an option to automatically check for available system updates.
- A feature for incorporating subgrade moduli in sensitivity analysis for any selected layer was added.

August 2015 (AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.2)

- A new reflection cracking model developed from NCHRP Project 1-41 was added.
- Drainage Requirement In Pavements (DRIP) can be used as an accompanying tool to conduct hydraulic design computations for subsurface pavement drainage analysis.
- New calibration coefficients for JPCP cracking, JPCP faulting, and CRCP punch-out models were added.
- LTPP default axle load distributions could be imported.
- A MapME tool providing data from geographical information system data linkages to AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design was added.
- The semi-rigid pavement type replaced the new AC over cement-treated base (CTB) design type.
- Level 1 and Level 2 input data for AC overlays over AC rehabilitated pavements; Level 3 input data for AC overlays over intact JPCP rehabilitated pavements; and new Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 inputs for PCC overlays over existing AC pavements were provided.

Training Webinar Series

A series of 13 webinars (each about two hours long) was prepared by the FHWA in collaboration with the AASHTO Pavement ME Design Task Force to introduce different aspects of the software. Ten of these webinars were related to the material and design inputs used in the software for the design of different pavement systems, and the remaining three webinars were related to local software calibration. The webinar series can be accessed at <u>http://www.me-design.com</u>. The titles in the webinar series are as follows:

- 1. Getting Started with ME Design
- 2. Climatic Inputs
- 3. Traffic Inputs
- 4. Material and Design Inputs for New Pavement Design
- 5. Material and Design Inputs for Pavement Rehabilitation with Asphalt Overlays
- 6. Material and Design Inputs for Pavement Rehabilitation with Concrete Overlays
- 7. New Asphalt Pavement Structures
- 8. Asphalt Overlays of Asphalt Pavements
- 9. New Concrete Pavement Structures

- 10. Unbonded Concrete Overlays
- 11. Introduction to Local Calibration
- 12. Preparing for Local Calibration
- 13. Determining the Local Calibration Coefficients

This report presents design examples of new JPCP, new HMA, and HMA over JPCP using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.1.24) (see Appendix B). The design of such pavements was introduced in a step-by-step manner using screenshots from the software.

EVALUATION OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN SOFTWARE: COMPARISON BETWEEN AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN AND MEPDG PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE PREDICTIONS

To compare pavement performance predictions made by the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design and MEPDG software, a set of 15 cases used in NCHRP 1-47 (Schwartz et al. 2011) representing different climate and traffic conditions were analyzed. The case name and corresponding description of each case can be seen in Table 5.

Base Case Name	Description		
CDL	Cold-Dry-Low-Traffic		
CDM	Cold-Dry-Medium-Traffic		
CDH	Cold-Dry-High-Traffic		
CWL	Cold-Wet-Low-Traffic		
CWM	Cold-Wet-Medium-Traffic		
CWH	Cold-Wet-High-Traffic		
TL	Temperate-Low-Traffic		
ТМ	Temperate-Medium-Traffic		
TH	Temperate-High-Traffic		
HDL	Hot-Dry-Low-Traffic		
HDM	Hot-Dry-Medium-Traffic		
HDH	Hot-Dry-High-Traffic		
HWL	Hot-Wet-Low-Traffic		
HWM	Hot-Wet-Medium-Traffic		
HWH	Hot-Wet-High-Traffic		

Table 5. Fifteen	total base	cases used in	NCHRP	Project 1-47

Source: Schwartz et al. 2011

To represent a variety of different climate conditions in the US, five different locations were selected representing significantly different climates. Climate category, location, weather station, and total available climate data about each station are summarized in Table 6.

Climate Category	Location	Weather Station	Months of Data
Hot-Wet	Orlando, FL	ORLANDO	116
		INTERNATIONALARPT	
Hot-Dry	Phoenix, AZ	PHOENIX SKY	116
		HARBOR INTL AP	
Cold-Wet	Portland, ME	PORTLAND	11
		INTL JETPORT ARPT	6
Cold-Dry	International	FALLS	112
	Falls, MN	INTERNATIONAL ARPT	
Temperate	Los Angeles,	LOS ANGELES	108
	CA	INTL AIRPORT	

Table 6. Climate categories used in NCHRP 1-47

Source: Schwartz et al. 2011

To simulate different traffic conditions in the US, three categories of traffic conditions were determined: low, medium, and high. Table 7 shows each traffic category and corresponding annual average daily truck traffic (AADTT) values, AADTT values in the design lane, estimated equivalent single axle loads (ESALs) for both flexible and rigid pavements, and the AADTT range fitting each traffic category.

The CC				
Traffic Category	AADTT	Est. ESALs (Flexible)	Est. ESALs (Rigid)	AADTT Range
Low	1,000	2M	5M	500-5,000
Medium	7,500	10M	25M	5,000-10,000
High	25,000	30M	75M	20,000-30,000

Source: Schwartz et al. 2011

Using the same input parameters for all cases except for different climate and traffic conditions, simulations in MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were run. Table 8 summarizes the pavement performance predictions for new JPCP cases using MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24.

As can be seen from Table 8, significant differences in transverse cracking and IRI predictions under cold climate zones between MEPDG v.1.1 and the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions were observed. However, no significant differences between pavement performance predictions using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1 were observed.

CaseType Fixed	CaseType2 Fixed	Paven age		Faulting (in)	Faulting (in)	Faulting (in)	Percent slabs cracked	Percent slabs cracked(Pa	Percent slabs cracked(P	IRI (in/mile)	IRI (in/mile)	IRI (in/mile)
		mo	yr		(Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement ME v.2.1.24)	(MEPDG v.1.1)	vement ME v.2.0)	avement ME v.2.1.24)	(MEPDG v.1.1)	(Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement ME v.2.1.24)
CDL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	16.8	13.0	13.0	141.10	184.45	184.45
CDM	New	300	25	0.05	0.05	0.05	5.5	3.4	3.4	152.30	195.84	195.84
CDH	New	300	25	0.13	0.13	0.13	1.6	1.0	1.0	186.00	230.63	230.63
CWL	New	300	25	0.02	0.02	0.02	10.7	10.1	10.1	106.00	130.91	130.91
CWM	New	300	25	0.09	0.09	0.09	2.4	2.3	2.3	133.40	160.81	160.81
CWH	New	300	25	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.6	0.6	0.6	171.70	199.02	199.02
HDL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	14.7	14.2	14.2	80.80	80.79	80.79
HDM	New	300	25	0.05	0.05	0.05	6.6	5.6	5.6	96.30	96.25	96.25
HDH	New	300	25	0.16	0.16	0.16	1.9	1.4	1.4	146.40	146.86	146.86
HWL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	5.1	5.1	5.1	72.80	73.04	73.04
HWM	New	300	25	0.05	0.05	0.05	1.9	1.8	1.8	89.30	90.34	90.34
HWH	New	300	25	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.4	0.4	0.4	132.20	133.24	133.24
TL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	1.6	1.6	1.6	68.20	68.43	68.43
TM	New	300	25	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.3	0.3	0.3	80.60	81.51	81.51
TH	New	300	25	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.1	0.1	0.1	116.70	118.50	118.50

 Table 8. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new JPCP cases

Using the same input parameters for all cases except for different climate and traffic conditions, simulations in MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were run.

Table 9 summarizes pavement performance predictions for new JPCP over stiff foundation cases using MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24. As can be seen from the table, MEPDG v.1.1 overpredicts transverse cracking and underpredicts IRI for cold climate zones in comparison to the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. No significant differences between pavement performance predictions using Pavement ME Design v.2.0 and Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were observed.

Table 10 summarizes the cracking predictions of MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 for new HMA cases. MEPDG v.1.1 underpredicts longitudinal cracking compared to the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions for all climate zones. Some differences in alligator cracking predictions under different climate zones were observed between MEPDG v.1.1 and the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. Also note that in cold-wet weather conditions, MEPDG v.1.1 overpredicts transverse cracking compared to the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. No significant differences between pavement performance predictions using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were observed.

Table 11 summarizes the rutting and IRI predictions of MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 for new HMA cases. Some differences in rutting and IRI predictions under different climate zones can be observed between MEPDG v.1.1 and the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. No significant differences between pavement performance predictions using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were observed.

Table 12 summarizes cracking predictions of MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 for HMA over stiff foundation cases. For all climate zones, MEPDG v.1.1 underpredicts longitudinal cracking compared to the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. Some differences in alligator cracking predictions for different climate zones can be observed between MEPDG v.1.1 and the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. Also note that in cold-wet weather conditions, MEPDG v.1.1 overpredicts transverse cracking compared to the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. No significant differences between pavement performance predictions using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were observed.

Table 13 summarizes the rutting and IRI predictions of MEPDG v.1.1, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 for HMA over stiff foundation cases. Some differences in rutting and IRI predictions for different climate zones can be observed between MEPDG v.1.1 and the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design versions. No significant differences between pavement performance predictions using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.0 and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design v.2.1.24 were observed.

CaseType Fixed	CaseType 2 Fixed	Paven age		Faulting	Faulting	Faulting (in)	Percent slabs	Percent slabs	Percent slabs	IRI	IRI	IRI
Theo	Theo	mo	yr	(in) (MEPDG v.1.1)	(in) G(Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement ME v.2.1.24)	cracked (MEPDG v.1.1)		cracked(Pa vement ME v.2.1.24)	(in/mile) (MEPDG v.1.1)	(in/mile) (Pavement ME v.2.0)	(in/mile) (Pavement ME v.2.1.24)
CDL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	32.5	28.8	28.8	152.10	179.13	179.13
CDM	New	300	25	0.03	0.04	0.04	41.0	34.6	34.6	172.00	198.46	198.46
CDH	New	300	25	0.08	0.08	0.08	3.8	2.3	2.3	165.20	193.71	193.71
CWL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	22.6	22.0	22.0	111.60	130.32	130.32
CWM	New	300	25	0.07	0.07	0.07	21.8	20.8	20.8	137.30	156.06	156.06
CWH	New	300	25	0.12	0.12	0.12	1.1	1.0	1.0	146.70	166.49	166.49
HDL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	23.3	24.2	24.2	86.10	87.25	87.25
HDM	New	300	25	0.04	0.04	0.04	30.6	26.6	26.6	108.50	105.50	105.50
HDH	New	300	25	0.09	0.09	0.09	5.4	3.3	3.3	117.70	115.06	115.06
HWL	New	300	25	0.01	0.01	0.01	7.5	7.9	7.9	73.10	73.66	73.66
HWM	New	300	25	0.03	0.03	0.03	7.8	7.6	7.6	86.30	86.25	86.25
HWH	New	300	25	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.9	0.8	0.8	100.70	100.48	100.48
TL	New	300	25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	2.2	2.2	65.00	67.54	67.54
TM	New	300	25	0.02	0.02	0.02	1.6	1.7	1.7	74.60	75.08	75.08
TH	New	300	25	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.1	0.1	0.1	87.10	87.38	87.38

 Table 9. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new JPCP over stiff foundation cases

CaseType Fixed	CaseTyp e2 Fixed	Paven age		Longitudinal Cracking (ft/mi)	Longitudinal Cracking (ft/mi)	Longitudinal Cracking (ft/mi)	Alligator Cracking (%)	Alligator Cracking (%)	Alligator Cracking (%)	Transverse Cracking (ft/mi)	Transvers Cracking (ft/mi)	Transverse Cracking (ft/mi)
		mo	yr	(MEPDG v.1.1)	(Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement ME v.2.1.24)	(MEPDG	(Pavement ME v.2.0)	and the second sec	(MEPDG v.1.1)	(Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement ME v.2.1.24)
CDL	New	180	15	1140	3280	3280	1.97	2.89	2.89	0	0	0
CDM	New	180	15	25.3	237	237	1.42	2.01	2.01	0	0	0
CDH	New	180	15	0.25	13.9	13.9	1.27	1.82	1.82	0	0	0
CWL	New	180	15	3130	2420	2420	3.57	2.28	2.28	0.3	0.02	0.02
CWM	New	180	15	168	125	125	2.51	1.55	1.55	0.2	0.01	0.01
CWH	New	180	15	1.5	3.83	3.83	2.22	1.37	1.37	0.1	0	0
HDL	New	180	15	1910	2030	2030	2.59	1.77	1.77	0	0	0
HDM	New	180	15	36.1	95.9	95.9	1.94	1.31	1.31	0	0	0
HDH	New	180	15	0.33	2.82	2.82	1.78	1.27	1.27	0	0	0
HWL	New	180	15	1060	1350	1350	2.55	1.87	1.87	0	0	0
HWM	New	180	15	2.5	9.43	9.43	1.88	1.31	1.31	0	0	0
HWH	New	180	15	0.07	0.76	0.76	1.8	1.23	1.23	0	0	0
TL	New	180	15	598	752	752	1.82	1.29	1.29	0	0	0
TM	New	180	15	1.45	4.98	4.98	1.34	0.934	0.934	0	0	0
TH	New	180	15	0.03	0.4	0.4	1.3	0.924	0.924	0	0	0

Table 10. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new HMA cases: cracking

CaseType Fixed	CaseType 2 Fixed	Pave ag	ment ge	AC Rutting (in)	AC Rutting (in)	AC Rutting (in) (Pavement	Total Rutting (in)	Total Rutting (in)	Total Rutting (in)	IRI in/mile	IRI in/mile(Pa	IRI in/mile(Pa
		mo yr		(III) (Pavement ME v.2.0)			(Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement ME v.2.1.24)	(MEPDG v.1.1)		vement MF	
CDL	New	180	15	0.17	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.58	0.58	103.9	111.9	111.9
CDM	New	180	15	0.38	0.44	0.44	0.70	0.80	0.80	111.5	118.4	118.4
CDH	New	180	15	0.51	0.57	0.57	0.81	0.92	0.92	115.8	123.2	123.2
CWL	New	180	15	0.23	0.19	0.19	0.59	0.52	0.52	110.5	108.4	108.4
CWM	New	180	15	0.51	0.41	0.41	0.86	0.73	0.73	120.5	115.3	115.3
CWH	New	180	15	0.68	0.54	0.54	1.01	0.85	0.85	126.2	119.7	119.7
HDL	New	180	15	0.30	0.29	0.29	0.61	0.58	0.58	102.1	101.8	101.8
HDM	New	180	15	0.64	0.64	0.64	0.95	0.92	0.92	115.0	114.2	114.2
HDH	New	180	15	0.84	0.82	0.82	1.14	1.10	1.10	122.6	121.1	121.1
HWL	New	180	15	0.17	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.50	0.50	101.2	102.0	102.0
HWM	New	180	15	0.37	0.44	0.44	0.69	0.74	0.74	108.3	110.4	110.4
HWH	New	180	15	0.50	0.57	0.57	0.81	0.86	0.86	113.0	114.9	114.9
TL	New	180	15	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.43	0.42	0.42	95.8	95.7	95.7
TM	New	180	15	0.26	0.32	0.32	0.56	0.59	0.59	100.7	101.9	101.9
TH	New	180	15	0.36	0.40	0.40	0.65	0.68	0.68	104.0	105.2	105.2

 Table 11. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for new HMA cases: rutting and IRI

CaseType Fixed	CaseType 2 Fixed	Paver ag		l Cracking	Cracking	Longitudinal Cracking	Cracking	and the state of the	Alligator Cracking	Transvers e Cracking	Cracking	Transverse Cracking (ft/mi)
		mo	yr	(ft/mi) (MEPDG v.1.1)	(ft/mi) (Pavement ME v.2.0)	(ft/mi) (Pavement ME v.2.1.24)	(%) (MEPDG v.1.1)	(%) (Pavement ME v.2.0)	(%) (Pavement ME v.2.1.24)	(ft/mi) (MEPDG v.1.1)	(ft/mi) (Pavement ME v.2.0)	(Pavement
CDL	New	180	15	0	0.06	0.06	0	4.48	4.48	0	0.01	0.01
CDM	New	180	15	0.01	7.22	7.22	0	4.49	4.49	0	0.01	0.01
CDH	New	180	15	0.34	30.8	30.8	0.032	4.70	4.70	0	0	0
CWL	New	180	15	0	0.002	0.002	0	4.48	4.48	0.5	0.06	0.06
CWM	New	180	15	0.02	0.05	0.05	0	4.49	4.49	0.4	0.04	0.04
CWH	New	180	15	1.73	7.71	7.71	0.0367	4.76	4.76	0.4	0.02	0.02
HDL	New	180	15	0.01	0.008	0.008	0	4.48	4.48	0	0	0
HDM	New	180	15	0.04	0.51	0.51	0.0001	4.49	4.49	0	0	0
HDH	New	180	15	0.36	53.8	53.8	0.0422	4.672	4.672	0	0	0
HWL	New	180	15	0	0.002	0.002	0	4.48	4.48	0	0	0
HWM	New	180	15	0.01	0.04	0.04	0	4.49	4.49	0	0	0
HWH	New	180	15	0	2.74	2.74	0.0347	4.67	4.67	0	0	0
TL	New	180	15	0	0.002	0.002	0	4.48	4.48	0	0	0
TM	New	180	15	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.0001	4.49	4.49	0	0	0
TH	New	180	15	0	2.87	2.87	0.0388	4.73	4.73	0	0	0

Table 12. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for HMA over stiff foundation cases: cracking

CaseType Fixed	CaseType2 Fixed		ement ge	AC Rutting (in)	AC Rutting (in) (Pavement	(IN) (Pavement	Total Rutting (in)	Total Rutting (in) (Pavement	Total Rutting (in) (Pavement	IRI in/mile		IRI in/mile(Pav
		mo	yr	(MEPDG v.1.1)	ME v.2.0)	ME v.2.1.24)	(MEPDG v.1.1)	ME v.2.0)	ME v.2.1.24)	(MEPDG v.1.1)	vement ME v.2.0)	ement ME v.2.1.24)
CDL	New	180	15	0.10	0.12	0.12	0.36	0.39	0.39	97.1	101.0	101.0
CDM	New	180	15	0.47	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.85	0.85	112.7	119.1	119.1
CDH	New	180	15	1.03	1.21	1.21	1.30	1.49	1.49	135.0	145.1	145.1
CWL	New	180	15	0.13	0.11	0.11	0.41	0.37	0.37	101.0	100.0	100.0
CWM	New	180	15	0.63	0.52	0.52	0.92	0.80	0.80	121.6	117.0	117.0
CWH	New	180	15	1.38	1.12	1.12	1.67	1.39	1.39	151.7	140.9	140.9
HDL	New	180	15	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.39	0.39	0.39	91.6	92.2	92.2
HDM	New	180	15	0.81	0.82	0.82	1.05	1.04	1.04	117.9	118.0	118.0
HDH	New	180	15	1.76	1.70	1.70	1.99	1.92	1.92	156.0	153.4	153.4
HWL	New	180	15	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.37	0.38	0.38	94.5	95.5	95.5
HWM	New	180	15	0.46	0.55	0.55	0.75	0.82	0.82	109.7	113.0	113.0
HWH	New	180	15	1.00	1.14	1.14	1.28	1.41	1.41	131.0	136.4	136.4
TL	New	180	15	0.08	0.10	0.10	0.32	0.32	0.32	90.2	90.5	90.5
ТМ	New	180	15	0.35	0.39	0.39	0.61	0.64	0.64	101.7	103.1	103.1
TH	New	180	15	0.75	0.81	0.81	1.00	1.05	1.05	117.5	119.9	119.9

 Table 13. Pavement performance prediction comparisons for HMA over stiff foundation cases: rutting and IRI

LOCAL CALIBRATION METHODOLOGY

Based on the literature review and consultations with Iowa DOT engineers, a set of procedures for local calibration of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance predictions for Iowa pavement systems was developed. The following steps give the details of this procedure:

- **Step 1:** Update and tabulate the Iowa pavement system database for AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration based on the database developed in InTrans Project 11-401, "Iowa Calibration of MEPDG Performance Prediction Models" (Ceylan et al. 2013).
- Step 2: Conduct AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design runs using (1) nationally calibrated and (2) MEPDG locally calibrated coefficients identified in InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013).
- **Step 3:** Evaluate the accuracy of both nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated pavement performance prediction models.
- **Step 4:** If the accuracy of nationally calibrated or MEPDG locally calibrated coefficients for given AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance prediction models was found to be adequate, these coefficients were determined to be acceptable for Iowa conditions.
- **Step 5:** If not, the calibration coefficients of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design were to be refined using various optimization approaches.
- **Step 6:** Evaluate the adequacy of the refined AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients.
- **Step 7:** Recommend AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design calibration coefficients for Iowa conditions.

Description of Iowa Pavement Sites Selected

A total of 130 representative pavement sites across Iowa, selected from InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013), were used for AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration. The selected pavement sites represent flexible, rigid, and composite pavement systems throughout Iowa at different geographical locations and different traffic levels.

Table 14 lists the number of pavement sections selected for this study.

Туре	Iowa PMIS Code	Number of Sites Selected	Iowa LTPP sections
JPCP	1	35	6
HMA	4	35	1
HMA over JPCP	3 and 3A	60	9

Table 14. Site selection summary information

A total of 35 sections for new JPCP (rigid pavements), a total of 35 sections for new HMA pavements (flexible pavements), and a total of 60 sections for HMA over JPCP (composite pavements) were selected. In the selected new JPCP and new HMA roadway segments, 25

sections were used for calibration and 10 sections were used for verification of identified calibration coefficients. In the selected HMA over JPCP roadway segments, 45 sections were used for calibration and 15 sections were used for verification of identified calibration coefficients.

The descriptive information on selected pavement sites, developed in InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013), was updated by incorporating information from the new Iowa DOT Pavement Management Information System (PMIS) database. Note that InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013) used the Iowa DOT PMIS database for 1998 to 2009 while this study used the one for 1992 to 2013.

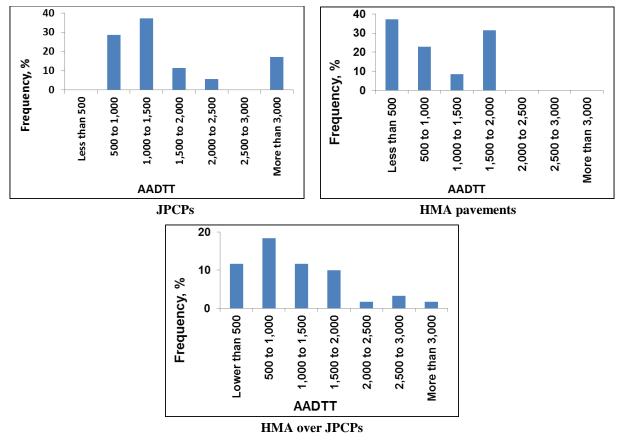
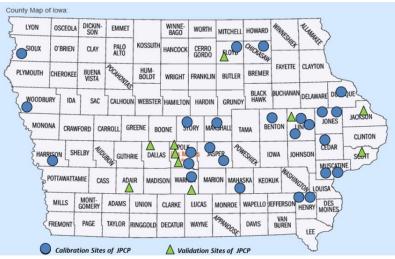


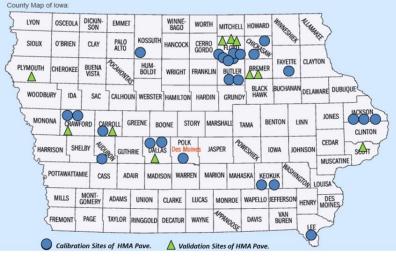
Figure 2 presents AADTT distributions for each type of Iowa pavement.

Figure 2. Iowa pavements by AADTT distribution as of 2014

As can be seen in the figure, HMA surface pavements are used more with lower AADTT values and JPCPs are used more with higher AADTT values. To include all Iowa traffic conditions, three categories of traffic levels were used in selecting calibration sites. An AADTT value less than 500 is categorized a low traffic volume, between 500 and 1,000 is categorized as medium traffic volume, and higher than 1,000 is categorized as high traffic volume. The selected sections, shown in Figure 3, also represent a variety of geographical locations across Iowa.







HMA pavements

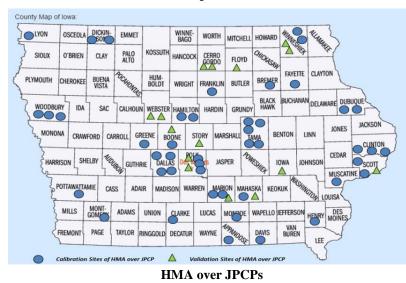


Figure 3. Geographical locations of selected Iowa pavement sites

The distribution of construction years for each type of pavement is shown in Figure 4. HMA over JPCP sections were categorized based on their JPCP construction and resurfacing years (Figure 4).

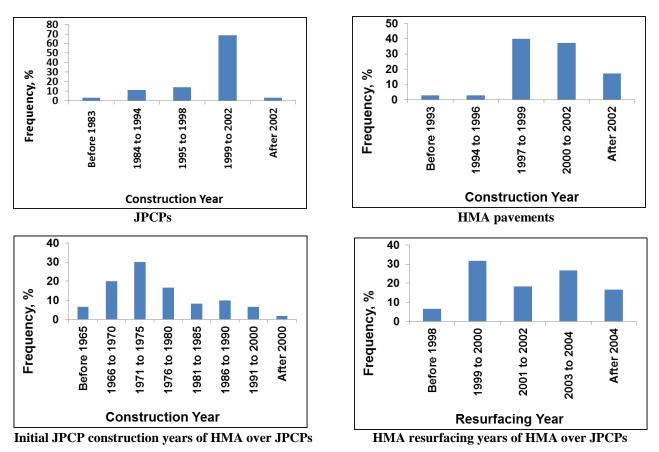


Figure 4. Iowa pavements by the distribution of construction years as of 2014

As can be seen from Figure 4, most of the selected Iowa JPCPs were constructed between 1999 and 2002, while most of the selected HMA pavements were constructed after 1997. For the selected Iowa HMA over JPCPs, most of the HMA resurfacings were conducted after 1999.

Figure 5 shows the distribution of PCC surface thicknesses for JPCPs, HMA surface thicknesses for HMA pavements, and HMA overlay and PCC thicknesses for HMA over JPCPs.

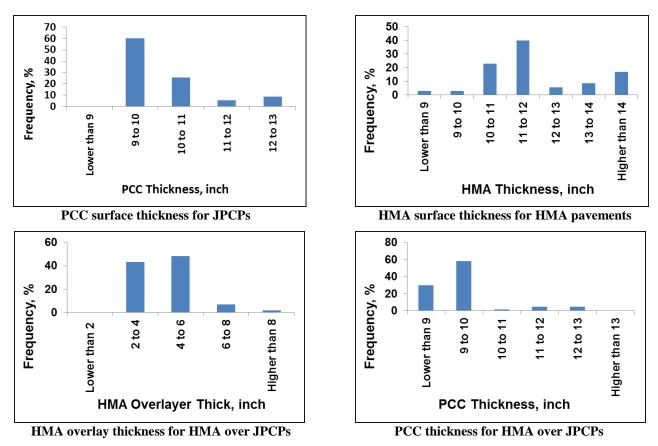


Figure 5. Iowa pavements by the distribution of surface thicknesses as of 2014

As can be seen in Figure 5, the PCC thicknesses for about 90% of the selected JPCPs range from 9 to 11 in., while the HMA thicknesses for over 90% of the selected HMA pavements are greater than 10 in. It should be noted that traffic volumes for JPCPs are higher than for HMA pavements (see Figure 2). Also, the HMA overlay thicknesses for over 90% of the HMA over JPCPs range from 2 to 6 in. The distribution of base thicknesses for Iowa JPCP, HMA, and HMA over JPCPs is presented in Figure 6.

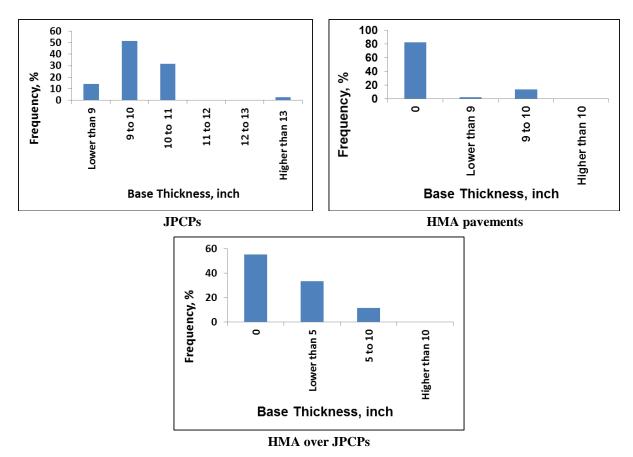


Figure 6. Iowa pavements by the distribution of base thicknesses as of 2014

As can be seen in Figure 6, the most common base thicknesses for about 90% of the JPCPs selected range from 9 to 11 in., while over 80% of the HMA pavements selected have no base layer. It can therefore be concluded that more than 80% of selected HMA pavements are full-depth HMA pavements. On the other hand, the thicknesses for about 90% of the HMA over JPCPs selected range from 0 to 5 in. Also note that there are no base layers thicker than 10 in. for the selected HMA over JPCPs.

Description of the Calibration Database for Iowa Pavement Systems

Input Database

The design input values required for the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design runs were prepared from the design database developed in InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013). The data in the design input database were collected primarily from the Iowa DOT PMIS, material testing records, and previous project reports relevant to MEPDG implementation in Iowa. Detailed descriptions of the input database are provided in the InTrans Project 11-401 report (Ceylan et al. 2013).

Pavement Distress Database

The database of historical performance data for the selected sections developed in InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013) was updated by incorporating data from the new Iowa DOT PMIS database. Note that InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013) used the Iowa DOT PMIS database from 1998 to 2009 while this study used that from 1992 to 2013. As indicated in InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013), some differences between PMIS distress measures and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance predictions were observed. For the calibration of the performance prediction models, the identified differences were resolved by considering the following assumptions:

- AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design provides rutting predictions for individual pavement layers, while the Iowa DOT PMIS provides only the accumulated (total) rutting observed in HMA surfaces. Rutting measurements for individual layers were computed by applying the average percentage of total rutting for different pavement layers and the subgrade, as recommended in NCHRP 1-37A (ARA, Inc. 2004), to the HMA surface rut measurements recorded in the Iowa DOT PMIS.
- AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design transverse cracking predictions for new HMA and HMA overlaid pavements are considered to reflect thermal cracking. The Iowa DOT PMIS transverse cracking measurements for new HMA pavement could be considered as HMA thermal cracking, but those recorded for HMA overlaid pavements could be either reflection cracking or thermal cracking. However, transverse cracking measurements in the Iowa DOT PMIS for HMA overlaid pavements were not differentiated in that way. Considering the empirical nature of the reflection cracking model implemented in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (in the latest version available at the time this research), this study considered the Iowa DOT PMIS transverse cracking measurements for HMA overlaid pavements to be HMA thermal cracking to calibrate the HMA thermal cracking model rather than the reflection cracking model.
- The units reported in the Iowa DOT PMIS for transverse cracking of JPCP and alligator and thermal (transverse) cracking of HMA and HMA overlaid pavements are different from those used in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design. These measured values of distress in the Iowa DOT PMIS were converted into the same units as those of the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design predictions in accordance with the AASHTO guide for local calibration of the MEPDG (AASHTO 2010).
- Some irregularities in distress measures in the Iowa DOT PMIS were identified. Occasionally, distress magnitudes appeared to decrease with time or show erratic patterns without explanation. In such cases, the distress measure history curves were modified to not to decrease with time.

Figure 7 presents the performance data distribution of selected JPCP sections for the faulting, transverse cracking, and IRI distresses extracted from Iowa DOT PMIS database.

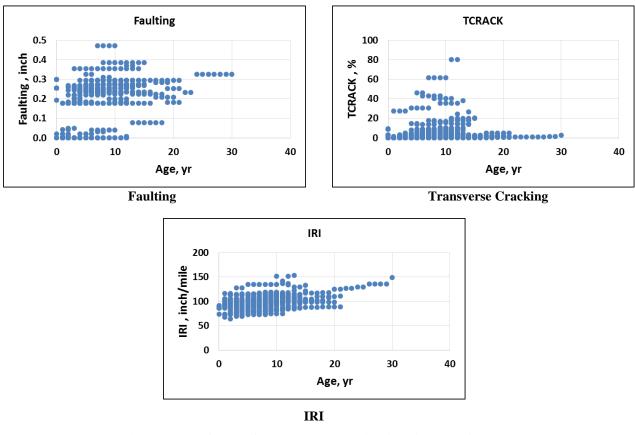


Figure 7. JPCP performance data distribution as of 2014

Some performance measurements, such as faulting measurements greater than 0.45 in. and transverse cracking greater than 80% for a 10 year JPCP service life, are unusual when considering actual Iowa pavement performance experience. Such unusual measurements were considered to be outliers and eliminated in the calibration procedures.

Figure 8 presents the performance data distribution for selected HMA pavement sections for total rutting, HMA rutting, granular-base rutting, subgrade rutting, longitudinal cracking, alligator cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI.

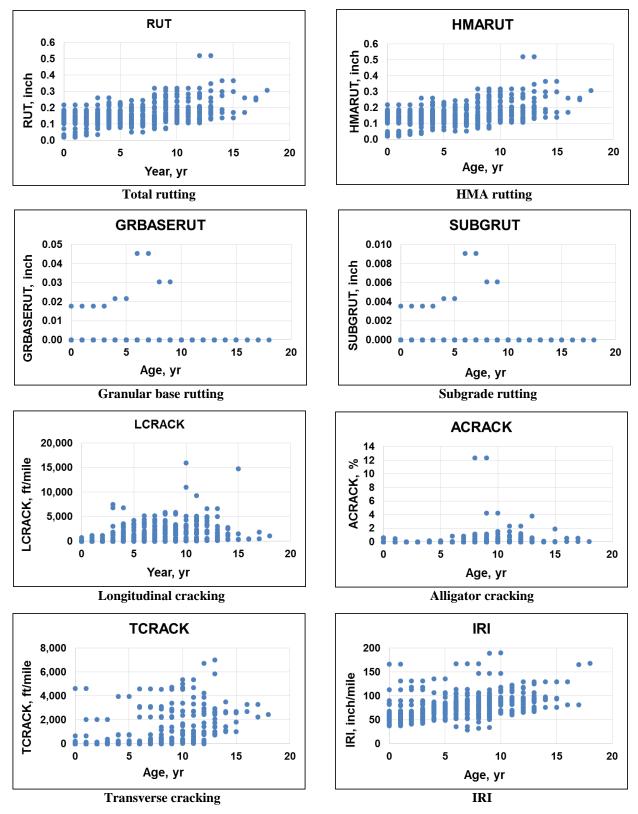


Figure 8. HMA performance data distribution as of 2014

As can be seen in Figure 8, most total rutting occurs due to HMA rutting; the effect of granular base and subgrade rutting on total rutting is minimal. This is because most flexible pavements in Iowa are full-depth flexible pavements. Some performance measurements, such as longitudinal cracking measurements greater than 15,000 ft/mi and transverse cracking measurements greater than 7,000 ft/mi before the end of a 20 year HMA pavement service life, are unusual when considering actual Iowa pavement performance experience. Such unusual measurements were considered to be outliers and eliminated in the calibration procedures.

Figure 9 presents the performance data distribution for selected HMA over JPCP sections for total rutting, longitudinal cracking, alligator cracking, transverse cracking, and IRI.

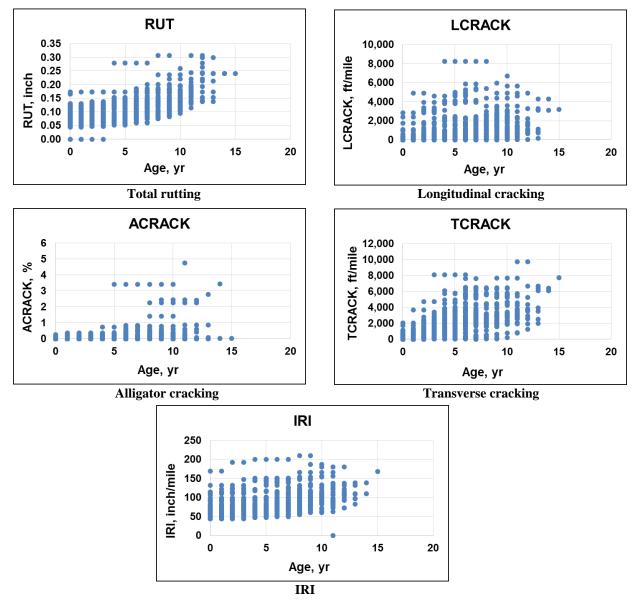


Figure 9. HMA over JPCP performance data distribution as of 2014

Some performance measurements, such as longitudinal cracking measurements greater than 8,000 ft/mi and transverse cracking measurements greater than 10,000 ft/mi for a 10 year HMA over JPCP service life, are unusual when considering actual Iowa pavement performance experience. Such unusual measurements were considered to be outliers and eliminated in calibration procedures.

Description of Optimization Approaches

The purpose of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration is to identify a set of empirical transfer function coefficients (calibration coefficients) in pavement performance models to provide adequate accuracy for pavement performance predictions compared to actual pavement performance measurements (observations).

Figure 10 illustrates the flow of optimization procedures used to identify local calibration coefficients having adequate accuracy for Iowa conditions. The local calibration procedure starts with the identification of transfer functions and their components. There are basically two types of transfer functions classified in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design: (1) functions directly calculating the magnitude of the pavement performance predictions and (2) functions calculating the incremental damage over time and relating such damage to the pavement performance predictions.

As can be seen in Figure 10, there are two approaches to optimizing pavement prediction models depending on whether the components of the transfer functions are known.

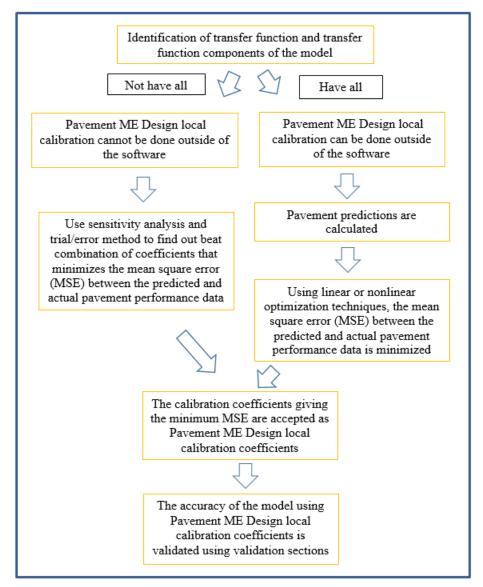


Figure 10. Optimization procedures to identify local calibration coefficients

If all components of the transfer functions are provided by the software in intermediate files known to the designer, model predictions can be calculated outside the software using the transfer functions. In such cases, nonlinear optimization techniques can be applied to calibrate the pavement performance models.

If all the components of the functions are not known, the calibration can be achieved only through trial and error procedures by performing numerous AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design runs to figure out the best combination of calibration coefficients in terms of goodness-of-fit accuracy. To minimize the number of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design runs, Ceylan et al. (2013) developed a linear optimization approach based on a sensitivity analysis of calibration coefficients.

In AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.1.24, although some components of the transfer functions are provided in intermediate output files, many are not provided at all. This deficiency of the software was partially remedied in the latest version (version 2.2). For the transfer function developed when not all the components are known, the calibration should be implemented within the software using sensitivity analysis and trial-and-error methods. These methods are extensively described in a previous report (Ceylan et al. 2013).

The optimization procedure is performed by minimizing the mean square error (MSE) between the actual distress measurements and the values predicted by AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (AASHTO 2010). Once the calibration coefficients are determined, the calibrated models are verified using the validation data set.

Various optimization methods utilized in this study are summarized in Table 15 and discussed in the following section.

Pavement Type	Distress	Optimization Technique Used
	Faulting	MS Excel Solver, Brute Force, and Lingo
JPCP	Transverse Cracking	MS Excel Solver and Sensitivity Analysis
	IRI	MS Excel Solver, Brute Force, and Lingo
	Rutting	Sensitivity Analysis
	Longitudinal Cracking	Sensitivity Analysis and MS Excel Solver
НМА	Alligator Cracking	Sensitivity Analysis and MS Excel Solver
	Thermal Cracking	Sensitivity Analysis
	IRI	MS Excel Solver, Brute Force, and Lingo
	Rutting	Sensitivity Analysis
	Longitudinal Cracking	Sensitivity Analysis and MS Excel Solver
HMA over JPCP	Alligator Cracking	Sensitivity Analysis and MS Excel Solver
	Thermal Cracking	Sensitivity Analysis
	IRI	MS Excel Solver, Brute Force, and Lingo

Table 15. Optimization techniques used for different pavement distresses

Nonlinear Optimization Methods

A nonlinear programming optimization technique provided as a Microsoft (MS) Excel Solver routine has been commonly used to minimize the bias (ϵ) and the root mean square error (RMSE) between the actual distress measurements and the values predicted by AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (Velasquez et al. 2009, APTech, Inc. 2010, Jadoun 2011). To use this approach, all input values required by the performance models are needed to satisfy closed-form solution requirements. Based on the linear or nonlinear nature of the equation, MS Excel Solver uses three different methods: generalized reduced gradient (GRG), simplex (Simplex LP), and evolutionary. GRG is used for nonlinear equations, Simplex LP is used for linear equations, and

evolutionary can be used for both nonlinear and linear equations. GRG is a robust and fast tool for determining the best combination of calibration coefficients (Frontline Systems, Inc. 2015).

In addition to GRG in MS Excel Solver, a brute force method (through Microsoft Visual Studio) was implemented by trying all possible combinations of candidate numbers and checking to see whether any combinations satisfied the problem statement. This method is used in this study to ensure that the results produced by MS Excel Solver are correct. Algorithms were composed using the transfer functions, constraints and increments were specified, and the best combinations of calibration coefficients minimizing the MSE between the measured and predicted pavement performance values were determined. The disadvantage of this method is that as defined increments become smaller, the accuracy of the result increases. To make sure that the best combinations of coefficients have been determined, the increments should therefore be minimized.

Along with the other optimization methods, an optimization software tool, Lingo 15.0, was also used in this study. This software solves linear and nonlinear optimization problems with great accuracy. It can determine global solutions to optimization problems for both convex and nonconvex equations (LINDO Systems, Inc. 2015). Note that this software can find global solutions to a problem very quickly. Again, this software was employed to ensure that the results provided by MS Excel Solver are correct.

Linear Optimization Method

A linear optimization approach based on a sensitivity analysis of calibration coefficients was developed (Ceylan et al. 2013) to reduce the computational burden of the trial-and-error procedure in cases where not all the transfer function components are known. In such cases, a sensitivity analysis of each calibration coefficient is conducted and, based on the analysis results, a trial-and-error method is implemented to find the best combination of coefficients providing the minimum MSE between the measured and predicted pavement performance values. The details of this method can be found in Ceylan et al. (2013).

Accuracy Evaluation Criteria

The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design simulation was executed using nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated (through Ceylan et al. 2013) model values to predict performance indicators for each selected Iowa DOT PMIS roadway section. Predicted performance measures were then plotted relative to the measured values for the Iowa DOT PMIS roadway sections. Based on the accuracy of the performance predictions made using the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated model coefficient values, a determination was made whether it was necessary to modify the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated coefficient values for Iowa conditions. If needed, locally calibrated model coefficients were identified to improve the accuracy of model predictions. The accuracy of performance predictions was evaluated by plotting the measurements against the predictions on a 45 degree line representing equality and by observing the average bias, standard error, coefficient of determination (R^2), and mean absolute percentage error (MAPE) values. The accuracy indicators used in this study are defined as follows:

Ave Bias =
$$\varepsilon_{ave} = \frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n} (y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted})}{n}$$
 (1)

Stand. Error =
$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{n} (y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted})^2}{n}}$$
 (2)

$$R^{2} = \left(\frac{1}{n} \times \sum_{j=1}^{n} \frac{\left[\left(y_{j}^{measured} - y_{mean}^{measured}\right) \times \left(y_{j}^{predicted} - y_{mean}^{predicted}\right)\right]\right)^{2}}{\sigma_{measured} \times \sigma_{predicted}}\right)^{2}$$
(3)

$$LOE R^{2} = 1 - \frac{n-p}{n-1} \times \left(\frac{S_{e}}{S_{y}}\right)^{2}$$
(4)

$$MAPE = \frac{1}{n} \times \sum_{j=1}^{n} \left| \frac{y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted}}{y_j^{measured}} \right|$$
(5)

where,

- n = Number of data points in each distress comparison
- $y^{measured} =$ Measured distress data points
- $y^{predicted}$ = Measured distress data points
- $\sigma_{measured}$ = Variance of measured distress data points
- $\sigma_{predicted}$ = Variance of predicted distress data points

The average bias basically shows the average of differences between the measured and predicted values, while the standard error of the estimate measures the differences between the predicted and measured values. In this study, two kinds of coefficients of determination were utilized: (1) line of equality (LOE), in which R^2 indicates how well the data fit the LOE, and (2) coefficient of determination, simply R^2 , indicating how well the data fit the regression line while minimizing the RMSE between the two data sets (i.e., measurements and predictions). Note that a negative (LOE) R^2 simply means that the data points do not follow the associated model. Lower absolute values of average bias and standard error indicate better accuracy. A positive value for the average bias indicates underestimated predictions. Higher R^2 values show better accuracy. Additionally, for MAPE, the following scale is used to forecast accuracy (Lewis 1982):

- Highly accurate forecast: MAPE < 0.1 (10%)
- Good forecast: 0.1 (10%) < MAPE < 0.2 (20%)

- Reasonable forecast: 0.2 (20%) < MAPE < 0.5 (50%)٠
- Inaccurate forecast: MAPE > 0.5 (50%)•

In addition to the accuracy indicators described, a paired t test was also performed. This test is used to compare the means of two populations to determine whether they differ from one another in a significant way under the assumptions that paired differences are independent and identically normally distributed. In this test, the following null and alternative hypothesis are used:

- H₀: Mean measured distress = mean predicted distress
- H_A : Mean measured distress \neq mean predicted distress ٠

Equation 6 is used for the calculation of t values used in these tests:

For j=1:n,

$$t = \frac{(y_j^{measured} - y_j^{predicted})_{mean}}{\frac{s_d}{\sqrt{n}}}$$
(6)

where,

- n = Number of paired data points
- $y^{measured} =$ Measured distress data points $y^{predicted} =$ Measured distress data points
- s_d = Standard deviation of paired data points

This statistic follows a t-distribution with n - 1 degrees of freedom.

The rejection of the null hypothesis (p-value < 0.05) implies that there are grounds for believing that there is a relationship between two phenomena and that the distress prediction is thus unbiased.

LOCAL CALIBRATION RESULTS

The pavement performance models adopted in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design for JPCP, HMA, and HMA over JPCP are discussed here from a local calibration perspective. The step-bystep procedure for local calibration was documented by considering the availability of transfer function components. The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design calibration coefficients identified for Iowa pavement systems and the corresponding model accuracies are presented and compared to MEPDG calibration coefficients identified by InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013) and national calibration coefficients.

JPCP

The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance predictions for new JPCP include mean joint faulting, transverse slab cracking, and IRI performance models. The identification of transfer functions for these models was noted, and the availability of each component of these functions for local calibration was investigated. Based on the availability of these components, different optimization approaches were utilized. The calibration results from the utilized optimization approaches are presented along with corresponding model accuracies.

Mean Transverse Joint Faulting

An incremental approach method was adopted (AASHTO 2008) for the calculation of mean transverse joint faulting. Based on this method, faulting values for each month were calculated and summed, beginning with the traffic opening date, to determine the faulting value at any time.

Transverse joint faulting predictions can be calculated from the following set of equations:

$$Fault_m = \sum_{i=1}^m \Delta Fault_i \tag{7}$$

$$\Delta Fault_i = C_{34} \times (FAULTMAX_{i-1} - Fault_{i-1})^2 \times DE_i$$
(8)

$$FAULTMAX_{i} = FAULTMAX_{i-1} + (C_{7}/10^{6}) \sum_{j=1}^{m} DE_{j} \times \log(1 + C_{5} \times 5^{EROD})^{C_{6}}$$
(9)

$$FAULTMAX_0 = C_{12} \times \delta_{curling} \times \left[\log(1 + C_5 \times 5^{EROD}) \times \log(\frac{P_{200} \times Wet \, Days}{p_s})\right]^{C_6}$$
(10)

where,

- $Fault_m$ = Mean joint faulting at the end of month m, inch
- $\Delta FAULT_i$ = Incremental change (monthly) in mean transverse joint faulting during month i, inches
- $FAULTMAX_i$ = Maximum mean transverse joint faulting for month i, inches
- $FAULTMAX_0$ = Initial maximum mean transverse joint faulting, inches

- *EROD* = Base/subbase erodibility factor
- DE_i = Differential density of energy of subgrade deformation accumulated during month i
- $\delta_{curling}$ = Maximum mean monthly slab corner upward deflection in PCC due to temperature
- curling and moisture warping
- Ps = Overburden on subgrade, lbs
- P_{200} = Percent subgrade material passing #200 sieve
- *WetDays* = Average annual number of wet days (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall)
- $C_{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 12, 34}$ = Calibration coefficients

Calibration coefficients C_{12} and C_{34} are defined by the following equations:

$$C_{12} = C_1 + C_2 \times FR^{0.25} \tag{11}$$

$$C_{34} = C_3 + C_4 \times FR^{0.25} \tag{12}$$

where,

• FR = Base freezing index defined as the percentage of time the top base temperature is below freezing (32°F) temperature

Note that Equation 9 is presented in AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide, Interim Edition: A Manual of Practice (AASHTO 2008) as follows:

$$FAULTMAX_i = FAULTMAX_0 + (C_7) \sum_{j=1}^m DE_j \times \log(1 + C_5 \times 5^{EROD})^{C_6}$$
(13)

Using Equation 13 from the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide, Interim Edition: A Manual of Practice (AASHTO 2008), the same mean transverse joint faulting values reported in the software outputs could not be calculated. Communications with the developers of the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software (ARA, Inc., personal communication, August 4, 2014) revealed the following clarifications:

- Division of $C_7 by 10^6$ in Equation 9 is hardcoded into the software, although this division is not shown in the equation (refer to Equation 13).
- *FAULTMAX*_{*i*-1} (see Equation 9) should be used instead of *FAULTMAX*₀ (see Equation 15).

The availability of each variable of the equations described above was carefully inspected. All were either extracted from the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design final and intermediate output files or calculated using the data provided by the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design output files. The reporting file location or calculation method for each variable is as follows:

• *Erodibility* = Used as input value, known or can be checked from the "Design Properties" tab in final result summary output file

- P_{200} = Used as input value, known or can be checked from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file
- *Wet days* = Can be indirectly found in the intermediate output file of "MonthlyClimateSummary.csv" by summing all the wet days in all months and then multiplying by 12 to obtain annual wet day results
- *FAULTMAX*₀ = Provided in the first column and first row of the "JPCP_faulting.csv" intermediate file for each pavement section
- *DE* = Can be extracted from the "Faulting Data" tab in the final result summary output file
- Curling and warping deflection = Knowing the *FAULTMAX*₀ value from the intermediate file, the curling deflection value can be calculated using the *FAULTMAX*₀ equation (see equation 13)
- Ps = Overburden pressure can be determined using the following equation:

$$Ps = 144 \times (Gam_{PCC} \times H_{PCC} + Gam_{base} \times H_{base})$$
(14)

where,

- Gam_{PCC} = Unit weight of concrete (lb/in.³)
- $Gam_{base} = Unit weight of base (lb/in.³)$
- H_{PCC} = Concrete thickness (in.)
- H_{base} = base thickness (in.)

The step-by-step faulting calculation made from available variables can be described as follows:

Step 1: Calculate $\delta_{curling}$ using Equation 10.

$$\delta_{curling} = \frac{FAULTMAX_0}{C_{12}} \times \left[\log(1 + C_5 \times 5^{EROD}) \times \log(\frac{P_{200} \times Wet \, Days}{p_s})\right]^{C_6}$$
(15)

Step 2: Using this $\delta_{curling}$ value, calculate the corrected value of the *FAUTMAX*₀ as follows:

$$FAULTMAX_0^{New} = C_{12}^{New} \times \delta_{curling} \times \left[\log(1 + C_5^{New} \times 5^{EROD}) \times \log(\frac{P_{200} * Wet \ Days}{p_s})\right]^{C_6^{New}}$$
(16)

Step 3: Using the corrected value of the initial maximum mean transverse joint faulting $FAULTMAX_0^{New}$, calculate the maximum mean transverse joint faulting for each month as follows:

$$FAULTMAX_{i}^{New} = FAULTMAX_{i-1}^{New} + C_{7}^{New}/10^{6}) \sum_{j=1}^{m} DE_{j} \times \log(1 + C_{5}^{New} \times 5^{EROD})^{C_{6}^{New}} (17)$$

Step 4: Calculate the faulting increment as follows:

$$\Delta Fault_i^{New} = C_{34}^{New} \times (FAULTMAX_{i-1}^{New} - Fault_{i-1}^{New})^2 \times DE_i \qquad i=1,2...$$
(18)

Step 5: Calculate the mean joint faulting at the end of month i as follows:

$$Fault_i^{New} = Fault_{i-1}^{New} + \Delta Fault_i^{New} \quad i = 1, 2 \dots$$
(19)

Step 6: The calculated faulting values are compared with the values produced by the software to determine whether the same values were obtained. Figure 11 shows the correlation between the calculated faulting values and the values output by the software.

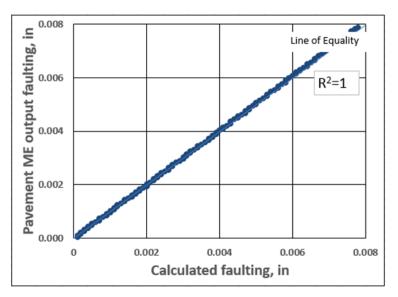


Figure 11. Faulting values comparison between AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design output and calculated values

Calculated mean joint faulting values were compared with the actual Iowa DOT PMIS faulting measurements for each section in the calibration data set. A local calibration coefficients optimization procedure was performed using different nonlinear optimization approaches (MS Excel Solver, Lingo, and brute force) to minimize the MSE between the predicted and actual mean joint faulting values. The set of calibration coefficients determined from the optimization procedure was used as the set of local calibration coefficients. For validation purposes, the local calibration coefficient accuracy was evaluated using an independent validation data set.

Figure 12 and Figure 13 compare the faulting predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation data sets, respectively.

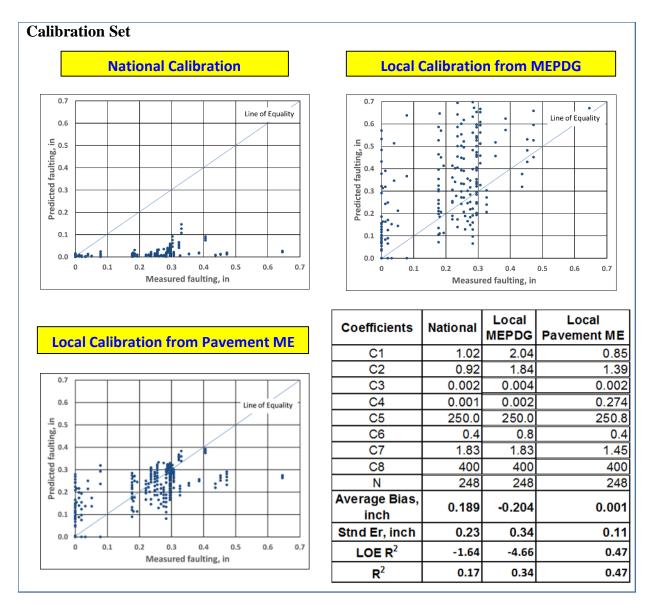


Figure 12. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP faulting model using calibration set

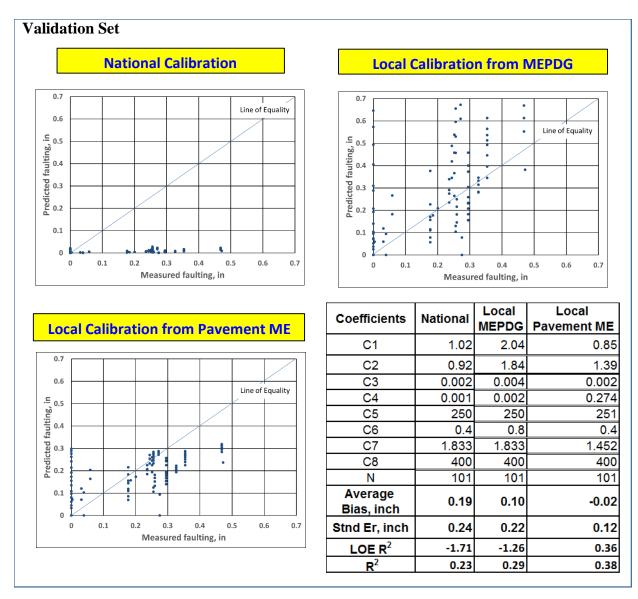


Figure 13. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP faulting model using validation set

Note that AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software was used for these comparisons by changing each of the three calibration coefficient sets: ONC, local calibration coefficients from a previous study (Ceylan et al. 2013) that were determined from MEPDG runs by using a trial-anderror-based approach, and local calibration coefficients determined from the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software runs in this study.

As can be seen in Figures 12 and 13, the nationally calibrated faulting model underpredicted distress for Iowa JPCPs. When using MEPDG locally calibrated coefficients determined through a trial-and-error-based approach from a previous study (Ceylan et al. 2013), significant amount of standard error was still observed, although underprediction was mostly eliminated. As a result of the optimization procedure for the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design JPCP faulting model, 7 of 8 nationally calibrated coefficients were optimized. Further accuracy improvement in

the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design JPCP faulting model for Iowa JPCP could be achieved through nonlinear optimization approaches by using fully optimized local calibration coefficients.

Faulting predictions from the locally calibrated AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design model are higher than those from the nationally calibrated model. This finding implies that increases in pavement thickness and dowel diameter are recommended when the locally calibrated AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design faulting model is used instead of the nationally calibrated model, given that faulting is the controlling failure mode. Using the locally calibrated AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design faulting model would make the design more conservative.

Transverse Slab Cracking (Bottom-Up and Top-Down)

Transverse cracking predictions were computed using two models: the fatigue damage model and transverse cracking transfer functions. The fatigue damage model provides a fatigue damage estimate for the given conditions, and the transverse cracking transfer model converts the fatigue damage estimation into transverse cracking predictions equivalent to transverse cracking measurements.

Transverse slab cracking predictions were calculated from a set of equations as follows (AASHTO 2008):

$$\log(N_{allowable}) = C_1 (\frac{M_R}{\sigma})^{C_2}$$
(20)

 $Crack = \frac{100}{1 + C_4 \times FD^{C_5}} = \frac{100}{1 + C_4 \times (N_{applied}/N_{allowable})^{C_5}}$ (21)

where,

- *MR* = Modulus of rupture of the concrete
- $\sigma =$ Critical stress in the slab
- FD = Fatigue damage
- $N_{applied}$ = Applied number of load applications
- $N_{allowable}$ = Allowable number of load applications
- $C_{1, 2, 4, 5}$ = Calibration coefficients

The total slab cracking prediction provided by AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software is the sum of bottom-up and top-down cracking prediction values because, in JPCP systems, cracks can be initiated either from the bottom of the slab and propagate upwards or vice-versa, but not in both directions. Therefore, providing the combined cracking prediction is more meaningful than providing only bottom-up or top-down values (AASHTO 2008).

The total transverse cracking predictions are calculated as follows:

 $TCrack = (Crack_{Bottom-up} + Crack_{Top-down} - Crack_{Bottom-up} \times Crack_{Top-down}) \times 100(22)$

where,

- *TCrack* = Total transverse cracking (percent, all severities)
- *Crack_{Bottom-up}* = Predicted amount of bottom-up transverse cracking (fraction)
- $Crack_{Top-down}$ = Predicted amount of top-down transverse cracking (fraction)

As can be seen from the equations, for this distress type four calibration coefficients must be calibrated from Equations 20 and 21. These four coefficients can be categorized into two groups: two (C_1 and C_2) are related to the stress ratio (M_R/σ) for fatigue damage estimation, and the other two (C_4 and C_5) are in the transverse cracking transfer model to convert fatigue damage estimations into transverse cracking predictions.

Searching for input variables for Equations 20, 21, and 22 revealed that $N_{applied}$ was not reported in any of the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design output files. Communications with software developers (ARA, Inc., personal communication, September 24, 2014) regarding this issue confirmed that the latest version of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.1) does not provide this information. It was concluded that it is impossible to calibrate coefficients (C_1 , C_2 , C_4 , and C_5) all together for actual transverse cracking measurements. Rather than using this approach, C_4 and C_5 could be optimized to actual transverse cracking measurements through nonlinear optimization approaches using the *FD* values reported under the "Cracking Data" tab in the final result summary output. However, without actual $N_{allowable}$ measurements, which would require many laboratory fatigue tests, C_1 and C_2 could not be calibrated even through nonlinear optimization approaches. Therefore, alternative approaches, such as trial-and-error, implemented using a linear optimization approach as a screening procedure (Ceylan et al. 2013, Kim et al. 2014), were used to calibrate the coefficients of C_1 and C_2 . The step-by-step procedure for locally calibrating the JPCP transverse cracking model is as follows:

Step 1: A sensitivity analysis of all transverse cracking model calibration coefficients was performed; the results are shown in Table 16.

Calibration factors	Coefficient Sensitivity Index	Rank
C ₁	-2.58	1
C ₂	-2.52	2
C ₄	-0.11	3
C ₅	0.24	4

Table 16. Sensitivity analysis results of transverse cracking calibration coefficients

Detailed descriptions of this sensitivity analysis are provided in Appendix C. Based on the sensitivity analysis results, the C_1 and C_2 coefficients in the fatigue damage model were found to be more sensitive to transverse slab cracking predictions than the C_4 and C_5 coefficients in the transverse cracking transfer function. Taking this information into account, a set of C_1 and C_2 coefficients was selected via a linear optimization approach using the sensitivity index as a screening procedure to reduce the computational burden of the trial-and-error procedure. Among the many sets of C_1 and C_2 coefficients selected, the C_1 and C_2 coefficients resulting in the minimum MSE between transverse cracking predictions and measurements were determined through a trial-and-error procedure using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.

Step 2: The determined C_1 and C_2 coefficients were input into AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design to execute its runs for each section to produce a calibration data set. Both bottom-up and top-down fatigue damage estimations from the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design runs were extracted under the "Cracking Data" tab in the final result summary output files.

Step 3: Using these fatigue damage predictions, C_4 and C_5 calibration coefficients were calibrated with the help of various nonlinear optimization approaches (MS Excel Solver, Lingo, and brute force) applied to Equations 21 and 22.

Figure 14 and Figure 15 compare the transverse cracking predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

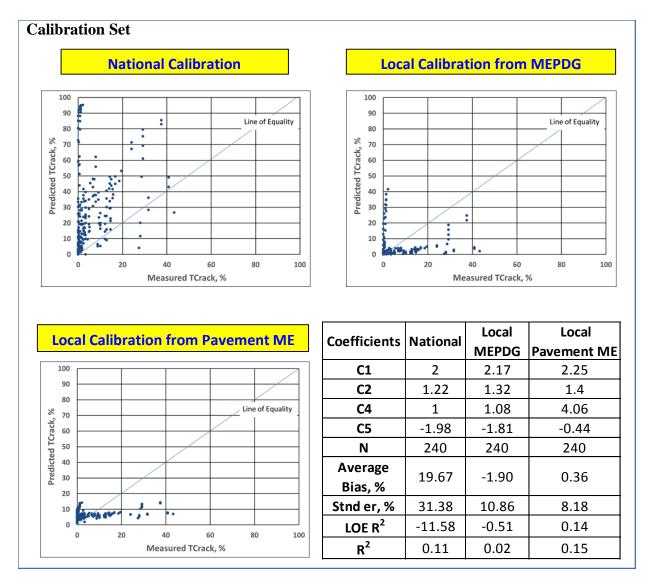


Figure 14. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP transverse cracking model using calibration set

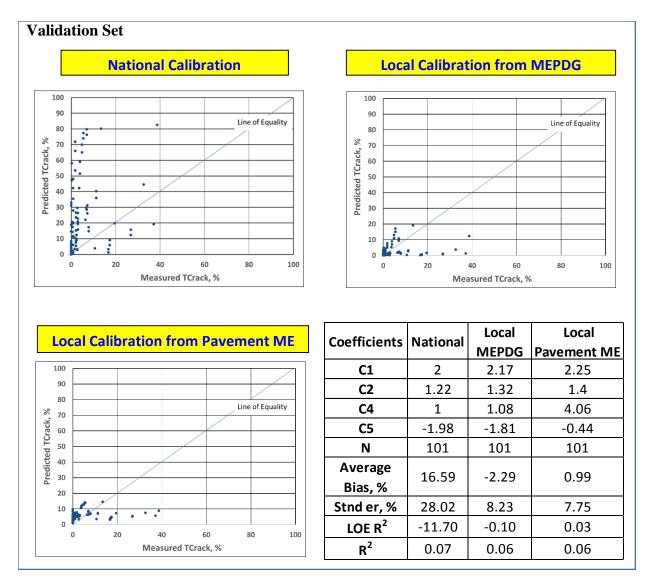


Figure 15. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP transverse cracking model using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 14 and 15, the transverse cracking model using the nationally calibrated coefficients could not accurately predict transverse cracking distress in Iowa JPCP. This might be explained by the fact that typical Iowa JPCP has a joint spacing of 20 ft while JPCP in most other states has less than 20 ft of joint spacing, which is reflected in the LTPP data used for national calibration. Using MEPDG locally calibrated coefficients, the accuracy of model predictions was improved compared to using nationally calibrated coefficients. Further accuracy improvement was attempted for AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design by minimizing standard error. Significant accuracy enhancements can be accomplished using locally calibrated AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design transverse cracking predictions (see Figure 14 and Figure 15).

Figure 16 presents fatigue damage predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated fatigue damage calibration coefficients (i.e., C_1 and C_2 coefficients).

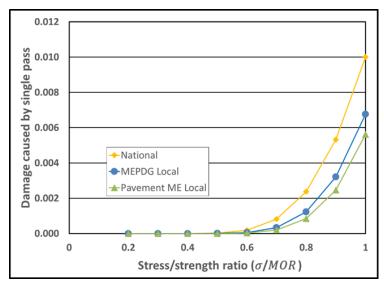


Figure 16. Fatigue damage prediction comparisons

For the given stress/strain ratios (σ /MOR), using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated fatigue damage calibration coefficients can provide fewer damage predictions in comparison to using nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated fatigue damage calibration coefficients. This implies that using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated fatigue damage calibration coefficients will lead to thinner pavement thickness and wider joint spacing in Iowa JPCP design than when using nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated fatigue damage calibration coefficients, given that the other coefficients (i.e., C₄ and C₅ coefficients) remain the same and that transverse cracking is the controlling distress mode in JPCP design.

Smoothness (IRI)

IRI is the smoothness performance index employed in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design. The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design IRI prediction model for JPCP consists of the transverse cracking prediction, the joint faulting prediction, the spalling prediction, and a site factor, along with the calibration coefficients. The AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide, Interim Edition: A Manual of Practice (AASHTO 2008) presents the JPCP IRI prediction equation employed in MEPDG as follows:

$$IRI = IRIini + C1 \times CRK + C2 \times SPALL + C3 \times TFAULT + C4 \times SF$$
(23)

where,

- *IRI* = Predicted IRI, in./mi
- *IRIini* = Initial smoothness measured as IRI, in./mi
- *CRK* = Percent slabs with transverse cracks (all severities)
- *SPALL* = Percentage of joints with spalling (medium and high severities)
- *TFAULT* = Total joint faulting cumulated, in.
- SF = Site factor
- $C_{1, 2, 3, 4}$ = Calibration coefficients

The site factor of Equation 20 can be calculated as follows:

$$SF = AGE(1 + 0.5556 \times FI)(1 + P_{200}) \times 10^{-6}$$
⁽²⁴⁾

where,

- AGE = Pavement age, yr
- FI = Freezing index, °F-days
- P_{200} = Percent subgrade material passing No. 200 sieve

However, the JPCP IRI values reported in the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software outputs could not be obtained using Equation 23. Communications with the AASHTOWare Pavement ME design software developers (ARA, Inc., personal communication, July 7, 2015) resulted in the following corrected JPCP IRI equation used in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design:

 $IRI = IRIini + C1 \times CRK + C2 \times SPALL + C3 \times TFAULT \times 5280/JSP + C4 \times SF$ (25)

where,

• *JSP* = Joint spacing, ft

Because the percentage of both transverse cracking and faulting are involved in the calculation of IRI, either nationally calibrated or locally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting models can be used for local calibration of the IRI model. Two approaches for local calibration of the coefficients of the IRI model were investigated as follows:

- **Approach 1**: Calibrate using either locally calibrated or nationally calibrated distress prediction models. Note that nationally calibrated distress prediction models can be used when they provide good accuracy in distress measurements.
- Approach 2: Calibrate only using nationally calibrated distress prediction models without considering the accuracy of distress model predictions with respect to distress measurements.

The purpose of using two approaches in the local calibration of the IRI model is to determine whether the IRI model can be locally calibrated with good accuracy without using the local

calibration procedure for each of the distress models, which expends financial and data resources.

The availability of each variable required for IRI calculation was carefully inspected. It was found that all the variables could either be extracted from general or intermediate output files or calculated using data provided by the output files. The location or calculation method of each variable can be described as follows:

- *IRIini* is input in the software as an initial IRI value. It can also be obtained from the final result summary output file.
- *CRK and TFAULT* can be obtained from the "Distress Data" tab in the final result summary output file.
- *SPALL* can be obtained from the "Spalling.txt" intermediate output file.
- *SF* can be calculated using Equation 24.
- *FI for SF calculation* can be obtained from the "Climate Inputs" tab in the final result summary output file.
- P_{200} is a used input value or can be taken from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file.
- Note that AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design uses an intermediate file "JPCPIRIInput.txt" in calculating IRI predictions.

Figure 17 demonstrates that the JPCP IRI values calculated using Equation 25 are the same as those obtained from AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software output files.

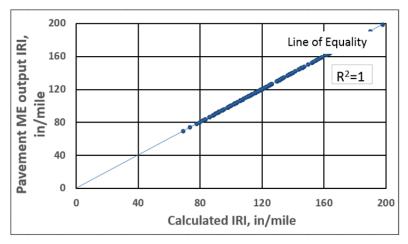


Figure 17. Comparison of calculated IRI values and values output from AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design

As can be seen in Equation 25, both transverse cracking and faulting predictions are involved in the calculation of IRI. In this study, both locally and nationally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting predictions were used for local calibration of the JPCP IRI model. The step-by-step procedure for local calibration of the JPCP IRI model is as follows:

Step 1: Site factor values for each year of each pavement section in the calibration data set were calculated using Equation 25. Using these values along with the other input variables required by Equation 25, IRI predictions for each year and each pavement section were calculated. Note that locally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting model predictions are used as inputs in the IRI equation in Approach 1, while nationally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting model predictions are used as inputs in the IRI equation in Approach 2. Initially, nationally calibrated C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , and C_4 coefficients were used in the calculation of IRI, and these coefficients were also used as inputs in the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software runs to ensure that the calculated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design output IRI values were the same (using Approach 1) (Figure 17).

Step 2: The differences between the IRI predictions and measurements of each pavement section in the calibration data set were calculated and summed to produce MSE.

Step 3: The optimization procedure for local calibration coefficients was performed using various nonlinear optimization approaches (MS Excel Solver, Lingo, and brute force) to minimize the MSE between the predicted and actual IRI values. The set of calibration coefficients providing the minimum MSE was in turn taken as the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration coefficient set for the IRI model.

Approach 1

Figure 18 and Figure 19 compare the IRI predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

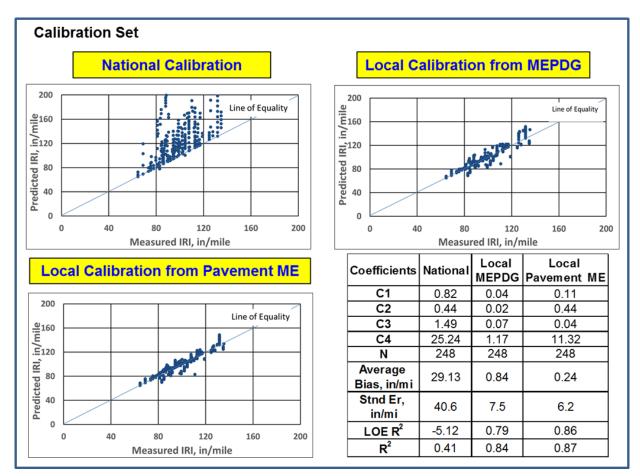


Figure 18. Overall accuracy summary of the JPCP IRI model using calibration set (Approach 1)

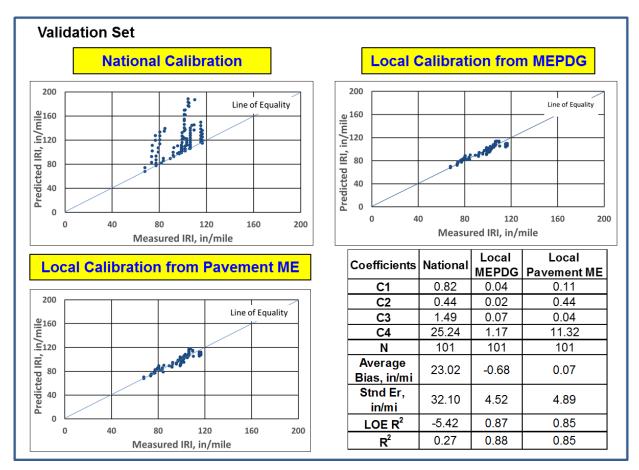


Figure 19. Overall accuracy summary of the JPCP IRI model using validation set (Approach 1)

Approach 1 was used for local calibrations for both MEPDG and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design. As can be seen in Figures 18 and 19, both the MEPDG and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated models produce more accurate predictions than the nationally calibrated model. Additionally, the locally calibrated AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design model is more accurate than the MEPDG locally calibrated model.

Approach 2

An alternative approach (Approach 2) was also used to locally calibrate the IRI model using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design. In this approach, nationally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting model predictions were used as inputs in the IRI equation. As seen in Figure 20 and Figure 21, Approach 2 can also significantly improve IRI predictions.

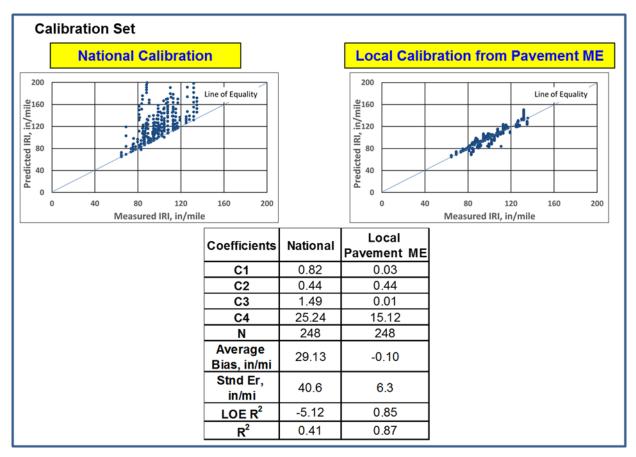


Figure 20. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP IRI model using calibration set (Approach 2)

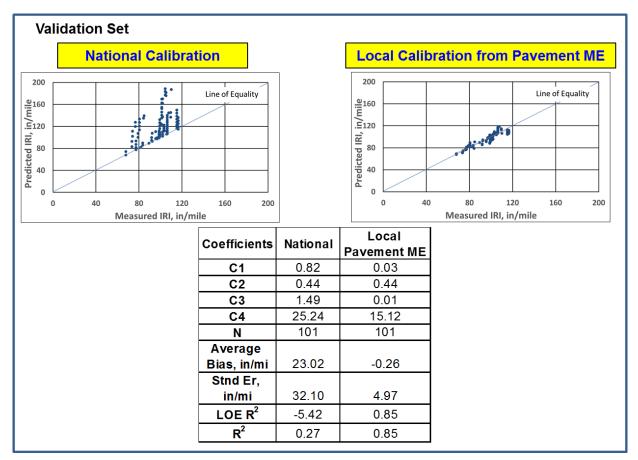


Figure 21. Overall accuracy summary of JPCP IRI model using validation set (Approach 2)

The purpose of using two approaches in the local calibration of the IRI model was to determine whether the IRI model can be locally calibrated with sufficient accuracy without using the local calibration procedure for each distress model, thereby conserving financial and data resources. A locally calibrated IRI model using Approach 2 would save significant amounts of time and funds. Using Approach 2 to locally calibrate the IRI model would be especially useful for those SHAs that are more interested in obtaining locally calibrated IRI predictions than locally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting predictions. In this study, it was determined that Approach 2 with a locally calibrated IRI model can predict this distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa JPCP systems.

HMA

The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance prediction models for new HMA pavement include rutting, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, alligator (bottom-up) cracking, thermal (transverse) cracking, and IRI. Rutting predictions consist of HMA layer rutting, granular base rutting, subgrade rutting, and total surface rutting. Similar to those for JPCP, the HMA fatigue models use a damage estimate model along with fatigue distress transfer function models to provide longitudinal cracking and alligator cracking predictions equivalent to actual cracking measurements.

Rut Depth

AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design outputs rutting depth values in each sublayer, including an HMA-surfaced layer, an unbound aggregate base layer, and a subgrade, as well as total rutting in the HMA pavement. The total rut depth in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design is calculated as the summation of rutting depths at each sublayer. The accumulated permanent or plastic deformation in the HMA layer/sublayer is calculated using the following equations (AASHTO 2008):

$$\Delta_{p(HMA)} = \varepsilon_{p(HMA)} \times h_{HMA} = \beta_{1r} \times k_z \times \varepsilon_{r(HMA)} \times 10^{k_{1r}} \times n^{k_{2r}\beta_{2r}} \times T^{k_{3r}\beta_{3r}}$$
(26)

where,

- $\Delta_{p(HMA)}$ = Accumulated permanent or plastic vertical deformation in the HMA layer/sublayer, in.
- $\varepsilon_{p(HMA)}$ = Accumulated permanent or plastic axial strain in the HMA layer/sublayer, in./in.
- $\varepsilon_{r(HMA)}$ = Resilient or elastic strain calculated by the structural response model at the middepth of each HMA sublayer, in./in.
- h_{HMA} = Thickness of the HMA layer/sublayer, in.
- n = Number of axle load repetitions
- T = Mix or pavement temperature, °F
- k_z = Depth confinement factor
- $k_{1r,2r,3r}$ = Global field calibration parameters (from the NCHRP 1-40D recalibration; k_{1r} = 3.35412, k_{2r} = 0.4791, k_{3r} = 1.5606)
- $\beta_{1r,2r,3r}$ = Local or mixture field calibration constants; for the global calibration, these constants were all set to 1.0

$$k_z = (C_1 + C_2 \times D) \times 0.328196^D \tag{27}$$

$$C_1 = -0.1039 \times H_{HMA}^2 + 2.4868 \times H_{HMA} - 17.342$$
⁽²⁸⁾

$$C_2 = 0.0172 \times H_{HMA}^2 - 1.7331 \times H_{HMA} + 27.428$$
⁽²⁹⁾

where,

- D = Depth below the surface, in.
- H_{HMA} = Total HMA thickness, in.

The accumulated permanent or plastic deformation in the base/subgrade is calculated using the following equations (AASHTO 2008):

$$\Delta_{p(soil)} = \beta_{s1} \times k_{s1} \times \varepsilon_{\nu} \times h_{soil} \times \frac{\varepsilon_0}{\varepsilon_r} \times e^{-(\frac{\rho}{n})^{\beta}}$$
(30)

where,

- $\Delta_{p(soil)}$ = Permanent or plastic deformation for the layer/sublayer, in.
- *n* = Number of axle load applications
- ε_0 = Intercept determined from laboratory repeated load permanent deformation tests, in./in.
- ε_r = Resilient strain imposed in laboratory tests to obtain material properties ε_0 , ε , and ρ , in./in.
- ε_{ν} = Average vertical resilient or elastic strain in the layer/sublayer and calculated by the structural response model, in./in.
- h_{soil} = Thickness of the unbound layer/sublayer, in.
- k_{s1} = Global calibration coefficients; k_{sl} = 1.673 for granular materials and 1.35 for finegrained materials
- $\beta_{s1} = A$ local calibration constant for rutting in the unbound layers; set to 1.0 for the global calibration procedure

$$Log\beta = -0.61119 - 0.017638 \times (W_c) \tag{31}$$

$$\rho = 10^9 \times \left(\frac{c_0}{1 - (10^9)^\beta}\right)^{\frac{1}{\beta}}$$
(32)

$$C_0 = Ln\left(\frac{a_1 M_r^{b_1}}{a_9 M_r^{b_9}}\right) = 0.0075$$
(33)

where,

- W_c = Water content, %
- M_r = Resilient modulus of the unbound layer or sublayer, psi
- $a_{1,9}$ = Regression constants; a_1 = 0.15 and a_9 = 20.0
- $b_{1,9}$ = Regression constants; b_1 = 0.0 and b_9 = 0.0

Searching the equations in the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design outputs revealed that not all of the required variables can be determined from the software output or from the intermediate output files to conduct local calibration outside the software.

The availability and location of each available variable for the HMA rutting model can be described as follows:

- $\varepsilon_{r(HMA)}$ is not provided by the software.
- h_{HMA} is an input value. It is known or can be checked from the "Grand Summary" tab in the final result summary output file.

- *n* is not provided by the software.
- *T* is not provided by the software.
- k_z can be calculated using Equations 27, 28, and 29.

The availability and location of each available variable for the subgrade rutting model can be described as follows:

- *n* is not provided by the software.
- ε_0 is not provided by the software.
- ε_r is not provided by the software.
- ε_{ν} is not provided by the software.
- h_{soil} is an input value. It is known or can be checked from the "Grand Summary" tab in the final result summary output file.
- W_c is an input value. It is known or can be checked from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file.
- M_r is an input value. It is known or can be checked from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file.

Although AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design provides a vertical strain output file, "VertStrain.txt", which reports different vertical strain values for different subseasons, axle numbers, AC moduli, and load locations for each month, it is not known whether this reported vertical strain value is used in the equation during software execution. Leslie Titus-Glover of ARA, Inc. (Titus-Glover, ARA, Inc., 2015) provided a procedure for conducting local calibration by inputting different combinations of calibration coefficients into the software and choosing the combination that provides the most accurate prediction; a sensitivity analysis of the HMA rutting model calibration coefficients was conducted for that purpose, with detailed descriptions provided in Appendix C. Table 17 shows the sensitivity analysis results.

Table 17. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA rutting calibration coefficients

Calibration factors	Coefficient Sensitivity Index	Rank
BR2	9.65	1
BR3	8.94	2
BR1	1.00	3

Based on the sensitivity analysis results, an experimental matrix including different sets of calibration coefficients was prepared as shown in Table 18. After trying different sets of calibration coefficients, the set consisting of 1.1 and 1 for BR2 and BR3, respectively, resulted in the most accurate predictions (Table 18).

BR2	BR3	\mathbf{R}^2
1.15	1	0.12
1.1	1.05	0.26
1.1	1	0.55
1.05	1.05	0.53

 Table 18. Experimental matrix for local calibration of the HMA rutting model

Rutting measurement estimations from Iowa DOT PMIS data indicated that almost all total rutting is a result of HMA layer rutting, which is related to the fact that most selected HMA pavements are full-depth asphalt pavements, a reflection of present-day HMA pavement design and construction practices in Iowa. As a result, the local calibration coefficient for β s1 related to subgrade rutting was chosen as 0.001 to minimize subgrade rutting predictions.

Figure 22 and Figure 23 show the total rutting predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

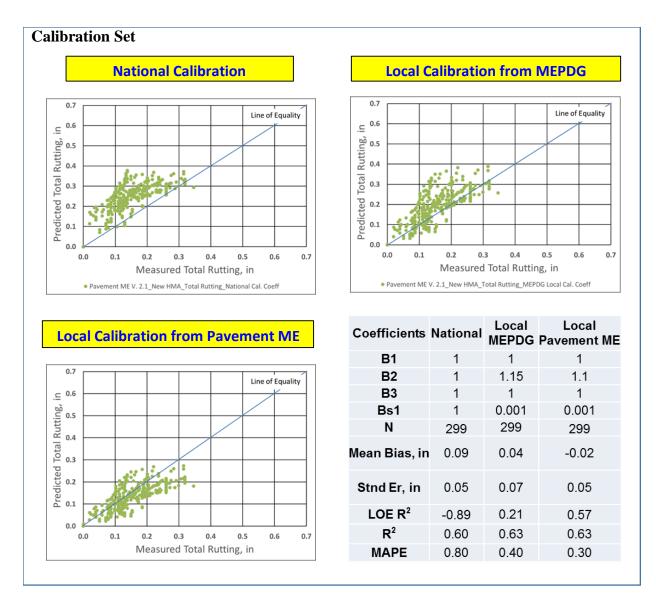


Figure 22. Overall accuracy summary of HMA rutting model using calibration set

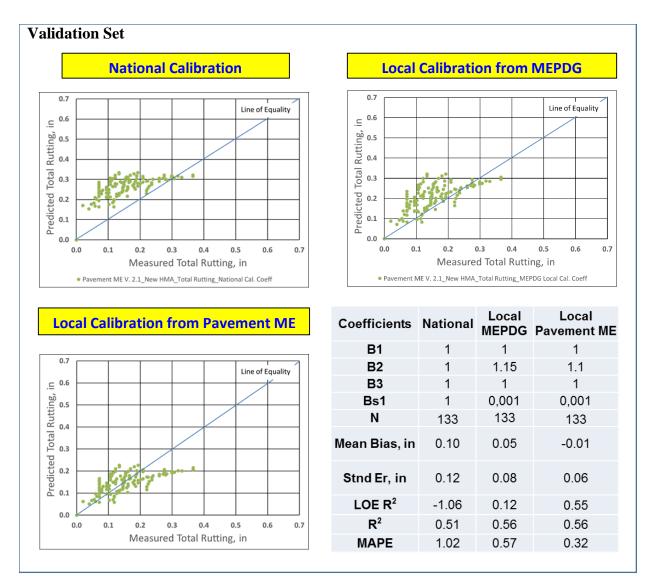


Figure 23. Overall accuracy summary of HMA rutting model using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 22 and 23, although the MEPDG locally calibrated rutting model gives more accurate predictions than the nationally calibrated model, the accuracy is further improved when using the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting model identified in this study (Figure 22 and Figure 23).

Load-Related Cracking

AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design predicts two types of load-related cracking for flexible pavement systems: alligator cracking (bottom-up) and longitudinal cracking (top-down). The allowable number of axle load applications required for evaluating fatigue failure of the HMA layer can be calculated as follows (AASHTO 2008):

$$N_{f-HMA} = k_{f1} \times C \times C_H \times \beta_{f1} \times \varepsilon_t^{k_{f2}\beta_{f2}} \times E_{HMA}^{k_{f3}\beta_{f3}}$$
(34)

where,

- N_{f-HMA} = Allowable number of axle load applications for a flexible pavement and HMA overlays
- $\varepsilon_t = =$ Tensile strain at critical locations calculated by the structural response model, in./in.
- E_{HMA} = Dynamic modulus of the HMA measured in compression, psi
- $k_{f1,f2,f3}$ = Global field calibration parameters (from the NCHRP 1-40D recalibration; k_{f1} = 0.007566, k_{f2} = -3.9492, and k_{f3} = -1.281)
- $\beta_{f1,f2,f3}$ = Local or mixture-specific field calibration constants; for the global calibration effort, these constants were set to 1.0

$$C = 10^M \tag{35}$$

$$M = 4.84 \times \left(\frac{V_{be}}{V_a + V_b} - 0.69\right) \tag{36}$$

where,

- V_{be} = Effective asphalt content by volume, %
- V_a = Percent air voids in the HMA mixture
- C_H = Thickness correction term, dependent on type of cracking

For bottom-up or alligator cracking:

$$C_H = \frac{1}{\frac{0.00398 + \frac{0.003602}{1 + e^{(11.02 - 3.49 \times H_{HMA})}}}$$
(37)

For top-down or longitudinal cracking:

$$C_H = \frac{1}{0.01 + \frac{12.00}{1 + e^{(15.676 - 2.8186 \times H_{HMA})}}}$$
(38)

where,

• H_{HMA} = Total HMA thickness, in.

The cumulative damage index (DI) at critical locations is required for load-related cracking predictions and can be calculated by summing the incremental damages over time (Miner's hypothesis), as shown in the following equation:

$$DI = \sum (\Delta DI)_{j,m,l,p,T} = \sum \left(\frac{n}{N_{f-HMA}}\right)_{j,m,l,p,T}$$
(39)

where,

- n = Actual number of axle load applications within a specific time period
- j = Axle load interval
- m = Axle load type (single, tandem, tridem, quad, or special axle configuration
- l = Truck type, identified using the truck classification groups included in the MEPDG
- p = Month
- T = Median temperature for the five temperature intervals or quintiles used to subdivide each month, °F

Alligator cracking and longitudinal cracking predictions, in term of area and length, respectively, can be calculated using the cumulative damage index along with the calibration coefficients of the transfer function equations, as shown in the following equations (AASHTO 2008):

$$FC_{Bottom} = \frac{1}{60} \times \frac{C_4}{1 + e^{(C_1 \times C_1^* + C_2 \times C_2^* \times Log(DI_{Bottom} \times 100))}}$$
(40)

where,

- FC_{Bottom} = Area of alligator cracking that initiates at the bottom of the HMA layers, % of total lane area
- DI_{Bottom} = Cumulative damage index at the bottom of the HMA layers
- $C_{1, 2, 4}$ = Transfer function regression constants
- C_1^* and C_2^* = See equations 41 and 42

$$C_1^* = -2 \times C_2^* \tag{41}$$

$$C_2^* = -2.40874 - 39.748(1 + H_{HMA})^{-2.856}$$
(42)

where,

• H_{HMA} = Total HMA thickness, in.

$$FC_{Top} = 10.56 \times \frac{C_4}{1 + e^{(C_1 - C_2 Log(DI_{Top}))}}$$
(43)

where,

• FC_{Top} = Length of longitudinal cracks that initiate at the top of the HMA layer, ft/mi

- DI_{Top} = Cumulative damage index near the top of the HMA surface
- $C_{1, 2, 4}$ = Transfer function regression constants

The availability of each variable of the equations above was carefully inspected. For this distress type, not all of the variables required could have been determined from the software output or intermediate output files to conduct local calibration outside the software.

The availability and location of each available variable for the fatigue model can be described as follows:

- ε_t is not provided by the software.
- E_{HMA} is not provided by the software.
- V_{be} is an input value. It is known or can be obtained from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file
- V_a is an input value. It is known can be obtained from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file.
- H_{HMA} is an input value. It is known can be obtained from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file.
- *n* is not provided by the software.

The availability and location of each available variable for the alligator and longitudinal cracking transfer functions can be described as follows:

- DI_{Bottom} is provided in the "Fatigue Data" tab of the final result summary output file.
- DI_{Top} is provided in the "Fatigue Data" tab of the final result summary output file.

In both alligator and longitudinal cracking prediction models, there are two sets of coefficients: one set comes from the fatigue model, the other comes from the top-down or bottom-up cracking transfer functions. Sensitivity analysis of HMA fatigue and determination of alligator and longitudinal cracking model calibration coefficients were conducted to obtain an idea of the sensitivity of the related calibration coefficients, with results given in Appendix C. Table 19, Table 20, and Table 21 summarize the sensitivity analysis results of the HMA fatigue, alligator (bottom-up) cracking, and longitudinal (top-down) cracking models, respectively.

Table 19. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA fatigue model calibration coefficients

Calibration factors	Coefficient Sensitivity Index	Rank
BF2	-5153.72	1
BF3	77.67	2
BF1	-1.04	3

 Table 20. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model

 calibration coefficients

Calibration factors	Coefficient Sensitivity Index	Rank
C1_bottom	-5.65	1
C2_bottom	-1.24	2
C4_bottom	1.00	3

 Table 21. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model calibration coefficients

Calibration factors	Coefficient Sensitivity Index	Rank
C1_Top	-9.54	1
C2_Top	-5.64	2
C4_Top	1.00	3

By considering the availability of each equation variable and using the results of the sensitivity analysis, this study focused on the recalibration of the top-down and bottom-up transfer function coefficients rather than the fatigue model coefficients. Note that fatigue model calibration would require laboratory testing to yield accurate results. Nonlinear optimization techniques were used to calibrate both top-down and bottom-up transfer function coefficients.

Figure 24 and Figure 25 compare HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

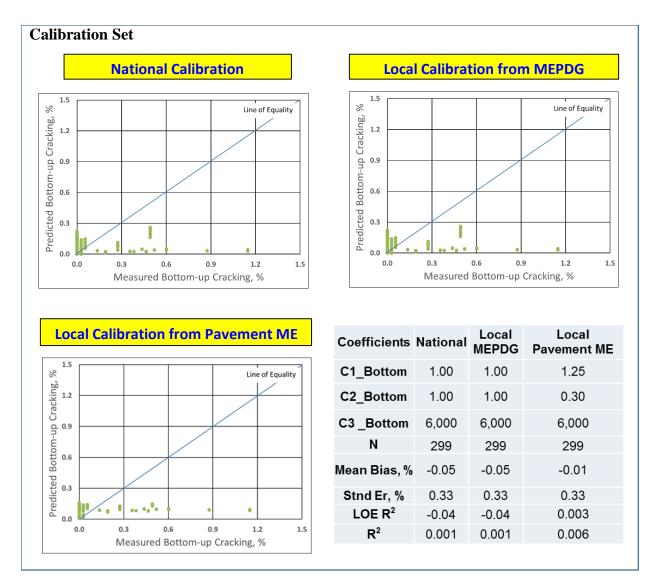


Figure 24. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model using calibration set

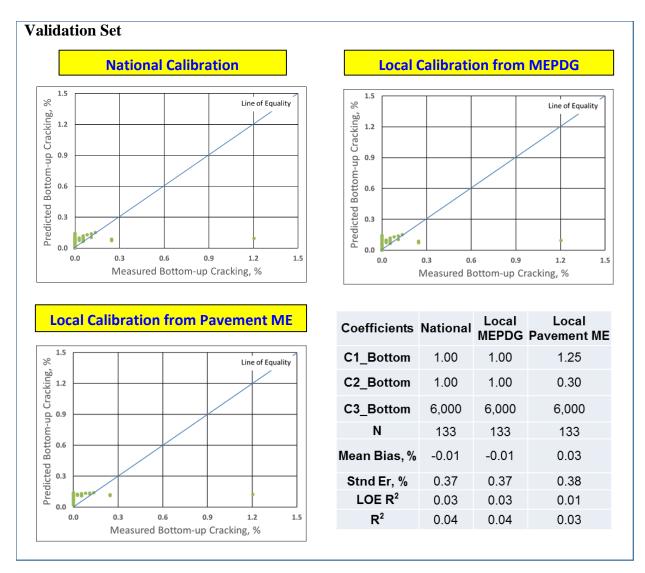


Figure 25. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 24 and 25, although the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated model improves the alligator (bottom-up) cracking predictions compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated models, the improvement is insignificant. Neither the nationally calibrated nor the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated alligator (bottom up) cracking models could provide high accuracy for this model. It can be concluded that the alligator (bottom-up) cracking model in itself is not able to simulate the field behavior of Iowa HMA pavements very well. Additionally, it should be noted that most of the tested pavement sections have 0% alligator cracking measurements, while very few sections have as much as 1.1% alligator cracking. These 0% cracking data points lower the accuracy of the model. It should also be noted that the measured alligator (bottom up) cracking values for Iowa HMA pavements are not high; therefore, it can be observed that Iowa HMA pavements do not generally have severe alligator (bottom-up) cracking problems (see Figure 24 and Figure 25).

Figure 26 and Figure 27 compare HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

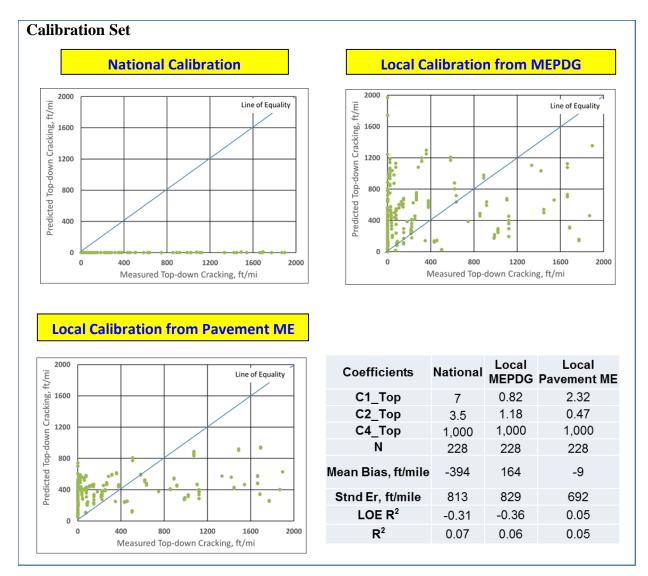


Figure 26. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model using calibration set

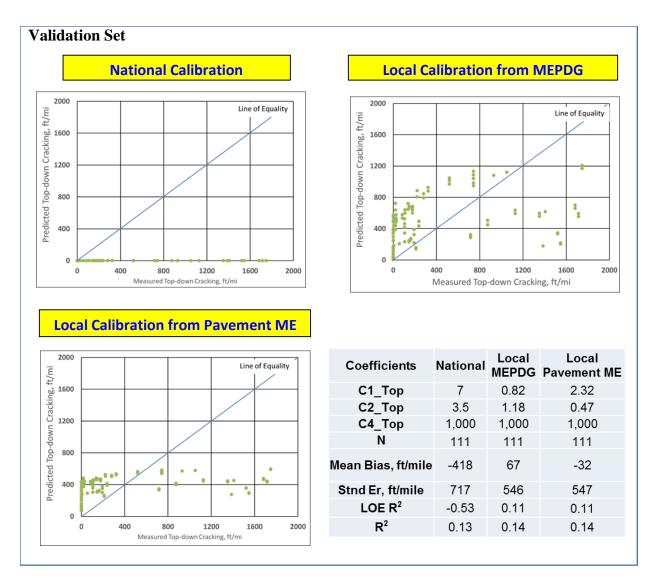


Figure 27. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 26 and 27, compared to the nationally calibrated model, the MEPDG locally calibrated model reduces the bias, although even the MEPDG locally calibrated model has a significant amount of standard error. The model was further improved with AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration (see Figure 26 and Figure 27).

Transverse (Thermal) Cracking

According to AASHTO (2008), the logarithmic ratio between crack depth and HMA layer thickness plays the most important role in predicting the degree of transverse (thermal) cracking:

$$TC = \beta_{t1} \times N \times \left[\frac{1}{\sigma_d} \times Log\left(\frac{C_d}{H_{HMA}}\right)\right]$$
(44)

where,

- TC = Observed amount of thermal cracking, ft/mi
- β_{t1} = Regression coefficient determined through global calibration (400)
- N[z] = Standard normal distribution evaluated at [z]
- σ_d = Standard deviation of the log of the depth of cracks in the pavement
- C_d = Crack depth, in.
- H_{HMA} = Thickness of HMA layers, in.

$$\Delta C = (k \times \beta_t)^{n+1} \times A \times \Delta K^n \tag{45}$$

 $A = 10^{(4.389 - 2.52 \times \log(E \times \sigma_m \times n))}$

(46)

where,

- k = Regression coefficient determined through field calibration
- β_t = Calibration parameter
- A, n = Fracture parameters for the asphalt mixture
- ΔK = Change in the stress intensity factor due to a cooling cycle
- E =Mixture stiffness
- σ_m = Undamaged mixture tensile strength

The availability of each variable of the above equations was carefully inspected. For this distress type, not all of the required variables could be obtained from either the software output or the intermediate output files to conduct local calibration outside the software. The availability and location of each available variable can be described as follows:

- N[z] is not provided by the software.
- σ_d is a fixed number, 0.769 in.
- C_d is available in the "Distress data" tab of the final result summary output file.
- H_{HMA} is an input value. It is known or can be checked from "Grand Summary" tab in the final result summary output file.
- *A*, *n* is not provided by the software.
- ΔK is not provided by the software.
- σ_m is not provided by the software.
- *E* is an input value. It is known or can be checked from "HMAInput.xlxs" intermediate output file for different temperature conditions.

Local calibration of the transverse (thermal) cracking model within the software was conducted using different calibration coefficients and choosing the best method (trial-and-error). To do this, a sensitivity analysis of the thermal cracking Level 3 coefficient was initially performed. Table 22 shows this coefficient's sensitivity analysis result for this model.

Table 22. Sensitivity analysis results of HMA and thermal cracking calibration coefficients

Calibration factors	Coefficient Sensitivity Index	Rank
K_Level 3	3.17	1

It could also be seen that the model with the nationally calibrated coefficients underpredicts thermal cracking for Iowa HMA pavements. Therefore, based on these sensitivity analysis results, a set of trial calibration coefficients was determined for use in local calibration; Table 23 shows these trial calibration coefficients.

Table 23. Trial calibration coefficients

Coefficient	Trial value	\mathbf{R}^2
K_Level 3	2	0.16
K_Level 3	2.5	0.07
K_Level 3	3	0.03

Running the software using these coefficients for 35 HMA sections, the calibration coefficient providing the minimum MSE between the field-measured thermal cracking values and the software predictions for selected Iowa HMA pavements was determined. Using the validation set, the accuracy of the transverse cracking model using this coefficient was verified. As a result of these analyses, the final local coefficient was determined to be 2 (Table 23).

Figure 28 and Figure 29 compare HMA transverse (thermal) cracking predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

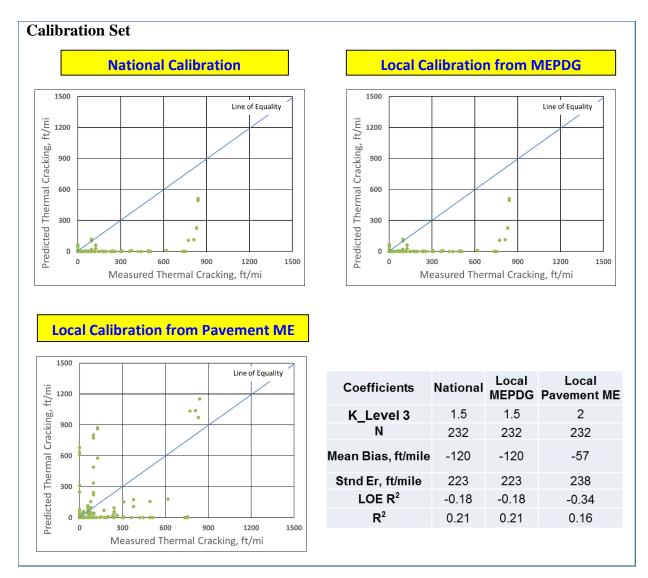


Figure 28. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model using calibration set

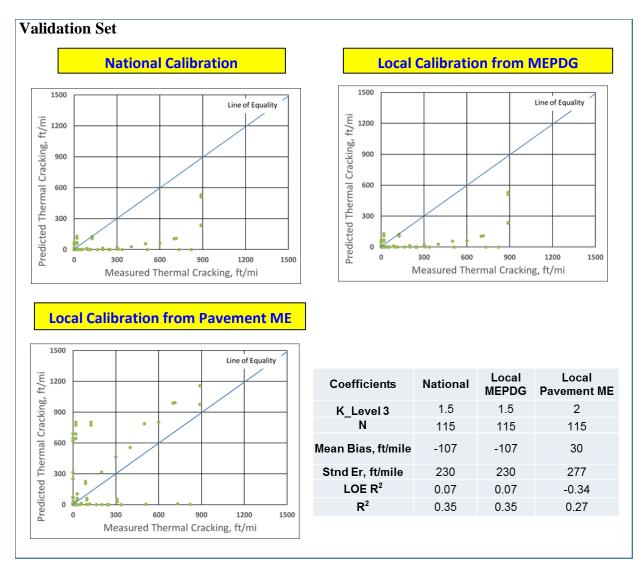


Figure 29. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 28 and 29, the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated model predictions are the same because they both have the same calibration coefficient. Both the nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated HMA transverse (thermal) cracking models could not provide high accuracy for this distress. It can be concluded that the HMA transverse (thermal) cracking model itself is not very capable of simulating the field behavior of Iowa HMA pavements. Additionally, we should realize that most of the pavement sections have less than 300 ft/mi of thermal cracking, and very few sections range as high as 600–900 ft/mi of thermal cracking. Data points in the range of 600–900 ft/mi of thermal cracking would lower the accuracy of the model (see Figure 28 and Figure 29).

Smoothness (IRI)

All surface-related distresses are involved when dealing with the prediction of smoothness in HMA pavements.

The equation for the IRI transfer function for new HMA pavements is as follows:

$$IRI = IRI_0 + C_4 \times (SF) + C_2 \times (FC_{Total}) + C_3 \times (TC) + C_1 \times (RD)$$

$$(47)$$

where,

- IRI_0 = Initial IRI after construction, in./mi
- SF =Site factor (refer to Equation 35)
- FC_{Total} = Area of fatigue cracking (combined alligator, longitudinal, and reflection cracking in the wheel path), percent of total lane area. All load-related cracks are combined on an area. The basis-length of cracks is multiplied by 1 ft to convert length into an area basis.
- *TC* = Length of transverse cracking (including the reflection of transverse cracks in existing HMA pavements), ft/mi
- RD = Average rut depth, in.
- *C*_{1,2,3,4} = Calibration coefficients; 40, 0.4, 0.008, and 0.015 are national calibration coefficients, respectively

The site factor is calculated as follows:

$$SF = Age[0.02003(PI + 1) + 0.007947(Precip + 1) + 0.000636(FI + 1)]$$
(48)

where,

- Age = Pavement age, year
- *PI* = Percent plasticity index of the soil
- FI = Average annual freezing index, °F days
- *Precip* = Average annual precipitation or rainfall, in.

The availability of each variable of the IRI transfer function was carefully inspected. All variables were either extracted from general or intermediate output files or calculated using the data provided by the output files. The location or calculation method used for each variable can be described as follows:

- *IRI*⁰ is input into the software as an initial IRI value and is either known or capable of being found in the "Grand Summary" tab in the final result summary output file.
- *SF* can be calculated using Equation 48.

- FC_{Total} , or the top-down and bottom-up cracking, can be obtained from the "Distress" tab in the final result summary output file.
- *TC* can be obtained from the "Distress" tab in the final result summary output file.
- *FI for SF calculation* can be obtained from the climate output file titled "Climate Inputs".
- P_{200} can be obtained from the "Layer #" tab in the final result summary output file.

The predicted IRI values were compared with the actual Iowa DOT PMIS IRI data for each section in each year. The local calibration procedure was performed until a combination of calibration coefficients producing the minimum MSE between the predicted and actual IRI values was found. This combination of calibration coefficients was announced as a set of local calibration coefficients. These announced local calibration coefficients were validated using validation pavement sections. Similarly to new JPCP IRI calibrations, two approaches were used for new HMA IRI calibrations:

- **Approach 1**: Calibrate using either locally calibrated or nationally calibrated distress prediction models. Note that nationally calibrated distress prediction models can be used when they provide good accuracy in distress measurements.
- Approach 2: Calibrate using only nationally calibrated distress prediction models without considering the accuracy of the distress model predictions.

Approach 1

If the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated distress prediction models cannot produce accurate predictions in the calculation of IRI, nationally calibrated models should be used. Note that in the calculation of the JPCP IRI model using Approach 1, all AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated faulting and cracking predictions were used because of their high accuracy. However, because HMA transverse (thermal) and bottom-up cracking predictions could not have provided accurate predictions, nationally calibrated models for these types of distress were utilized in the calculation of the HMA IRI model using Approach 1.

Figures 30 and 31 compare the IRI predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

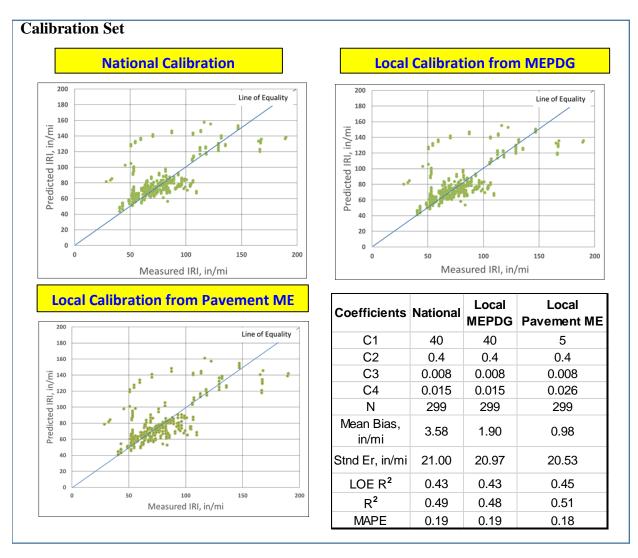


Figure 30. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using calibration set (Approach 1)

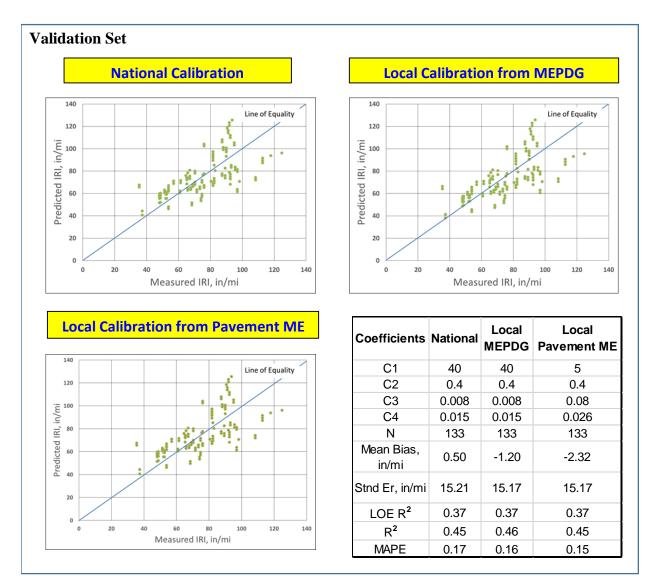


Figure 31. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using validation set (Approach 1)

The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated IRI model shown in Figures 30 and 31 was calibrated using Approach 1; in the calculation of IRI predictions, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design used locally calibrated rutting and top-down (longitudinal) cracking predictions. As can be seen from the figures, the MEPDG locally calibrated IRI model improved accuracy compared to the nationally calibrated model. The model accuracy was further improved using the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated IRI model, as can be seen from the figures.

Implementing a paired t test using measured IRI values and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated predictions for selected pavement sections, a p value was calculated as $P(T \le t)$ two-tail = 0.88 > 0.05. This result implies that, with 95% certainty, there is no significant difference between the actual and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design predicted IRI values (Table 24).

		Predicted
	Actual IRI	IRI
Mean	77.21715	77.08087
Variance	646.307	602.1901
Observations	432	432
Pearson Correlation	0.71164	
Hypothesized Mean Difference	0	
df	431	
t Stat	0.149166	
P(T<=t) one-tail	0.440746	
t Critical one-tail	1.648397	
P(T<=t) two-tail	0.881493	
t Critical two-tail	1.965483	

Table 24. Pair t test results for HMA IRI model (Approach 1)

Approach 2

An alternative approach (Approach 2) was used to locally calibrate the IRI model using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. In this approach, with respect to the local calibration of the IRI model, nationally calibrated rutting, transverse (thermal), and fatigue cracking model predictions were used. Figure 32 and Figure 33 compare the local calibration results using nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated models in Approach 2.

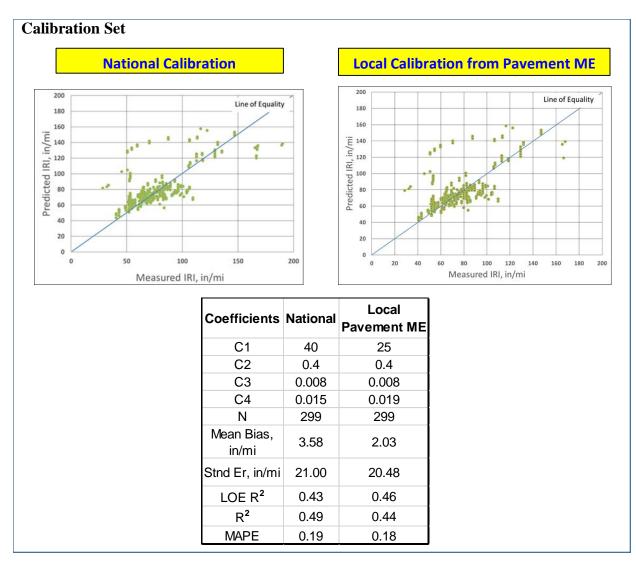


Figure 32. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using calibration set (Approach 2)

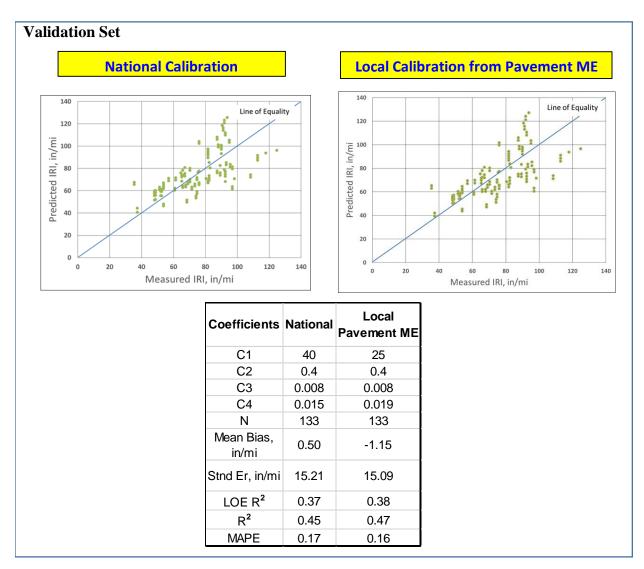


Figure 33. Overall accuracy summary of HMA IRI model using validation set (Approach 2)

It is important to highlight that although the rutting model was further improved using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration coefficients, this improvement was not significant (Figure 32 and Figure 33). The purpose of using two approaches in the local calibration of the IRI model was to determine whether the IRI model could be locally calibrated with sufficient accuracy without the need for the local calibration procedure of each of the distress models, which would require significant additional financial and data resources. A locally calibrated IRI model using Approach 2 would save significant sources in terms of both time and funds. Using Approach 2 in the local calibration of the IRI model would be especially useful for those SHAs that are only interested in attaining locally calibrated IRI predictions rather than locally calibrated rutting, fatigue, and thermal cracking predictions. In this study, it was determined that using Approach 2, a locally calibrated IRI model can predict this distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa HMA pavement systems.

Also, a paired t test was performed for this approach, and the p value was found to be $P(T \le t)$ two-tail = 0.25 > 0.05. This result implies that, with 95% certainty, there is no significant difference between the national field-measured and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design-predicted IRI values using Approach 2 (Table 25).

	Actual	
	IRI	IRI Av
Mean	77.21715	78.27098
Variance	646.307	567.1067
Observations	432	432
Pearson Correlation	0.70723	
Hypothesized Mean Difference	0	
df	431	
t Stat	-1.15913	
P(T<=t) one-tail	0.123523	
t Critical one-tail	1.648397	
P(T<=t) two-tail	0.247047	
t Critical two-tail	1.965483	

Table 25. Pair t test results for HMA IRI model (Approach 2)
--

HMA over JPCP

AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design HMA over JPCP include rutting, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, alligator (bottom-up) cracking, thermal (transverse) cracking, reflective cracking, and IRI.

Rut Depth

The total rut depth in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design is calculated as the sum of the vertical deformations in each sublayer. Rutting predictions are divided into HMA layer rutting, granular base layer rutting, subgrade layer rutting, and total pavement rutting. However, most of the total rutting predictions come from the HMA layer because the existing JPCP can provide a strong foundation to the HMA surface overlay and thus prevent granular base and subgrade layer rutting. The same HMA layer rutting equation (Equation 26) as that used for HMA pavements is used for HMA overlays. Also, the sensitivity analysis of calibration coefficients used for HMA layer rutting in HMA pavements is the same as that used for HMA over JPCP (Table 17).

Based on the sensitivity analysis results, an experimental matrix including different sets of calibration coefficients was prepared and is shown in Table 26.

 Table 26. Experimental matrix for local calibration of HMA layer rutting model of HMA over JPCP

BR2	BR3	Mean Bias (in.)
1.01	1	0.002
1.01	0.99	-0.004
0.99	1.01	-0.006

Trying different sets of calibration coefficients, the set with values of 1.01 and 1 for BR2 and BR3, respectively, produced the most accurate predictions.

Figure 34 and Figure 35 compare the total rutting predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

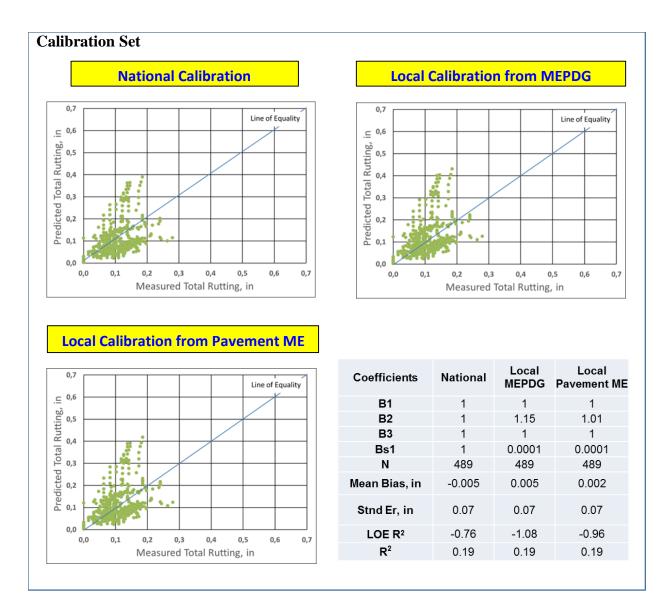


Figure 34. Overall accuracy summary of HMA layer rutting model of HMA over JPCP using calibration set

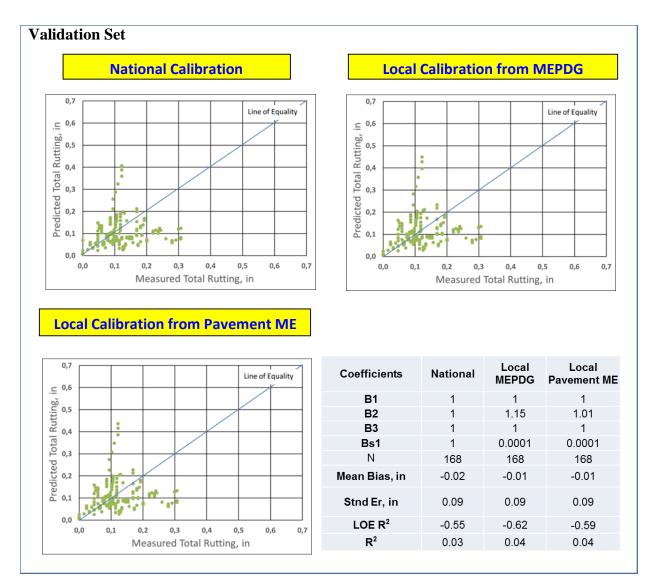


Figure 35. Overall accuracy summary of HMA layer rutting model of HMA over JPCP using calibration set

As can be seen in Figures 34 and 35, while the MEPDG locally calibrated rutting model gives more accurate predictions than the nationally calibrated model, the accuracy was further improved using the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting model (Figure 34 and Figure 35).

Load-Related Cracking

Because load-related cracking is a distress type related to the HMA surface course, the same load-related cracking equations used for new HMA pavements are also used for HMA overlaid pavements. Fatigue models were used to estimate fatigue damage and were input into the transfer functions for longitudinal cracking and alligator cracking predictions to obtain equivalent cracking measurements. Similarly to HMA pavements, the fatigue model was not modified for

HMA over JPCP systems. Extracting fatigue damage predictions from the fatigue model, alligator (bottom-up) and longitudinal (top-down) cracking predictions were calculated using the related transfer functions (Equations 40 and 43). These transfer functions were locally calibrated using a nonlinear optimization technique (MS Excel Solver).

Figure 36 and Figure 37 compare HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking predictions for selected HMA over JPCP sections using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

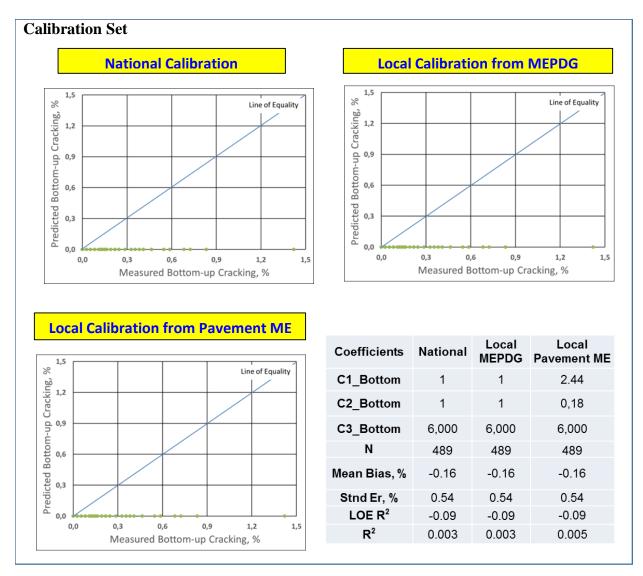


Figure 36. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model of HMA over JPCP using calibration set

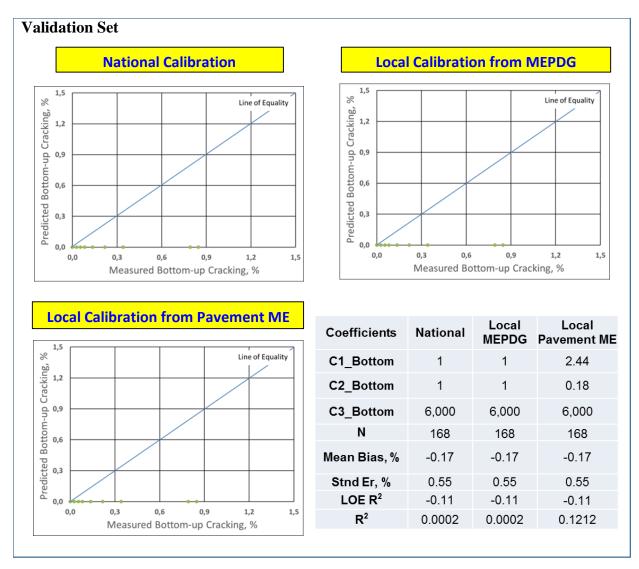


Figure 37. Overall accuracy summary of HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model of HMA over JPCP using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 36 and 37, although the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated model improved the alligator (bottom-up) cracking predictions, the improvement was insignificant. Neither the nationally calibrated nor the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated alligator (bottom up) cracking models could provide high accuracy for this model. It can be concluded that the alligator (bottom-up) cracking model itself would not be able to simulate the field behavior of Iowa HMA over JPCP very well. Additionally, it should be noted that most pavement sections have fewer than 0.3% measured alligator cracks, and very few sections exhibit a range of 0.6–1.4% measured alligator cracking. Also note that the measured alligator (bottom-up) cracking values for Iowa HMA over JPCP is not high; it can therefore be concluded that Iowa HMA over JPCP sections do not have a severe alligator (bottom-up) cracking problem.

Figure 38 and Figure 39 compare HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking predictions for selected HMA over JPCP sections using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

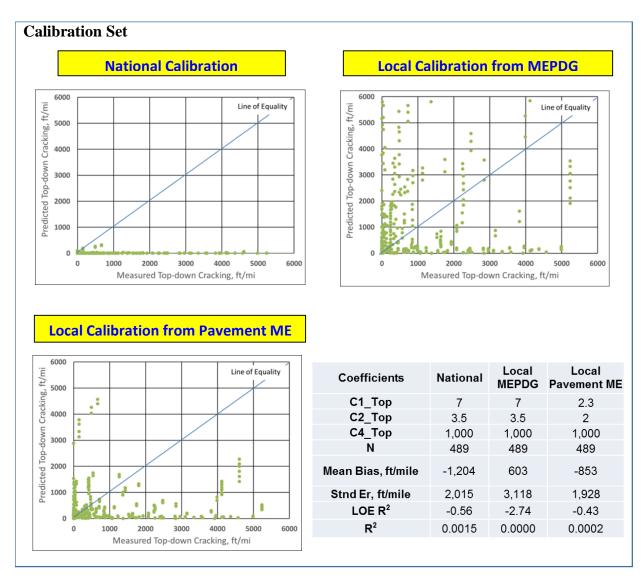


Figure 38. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model of HMA over JPCP using calibration set

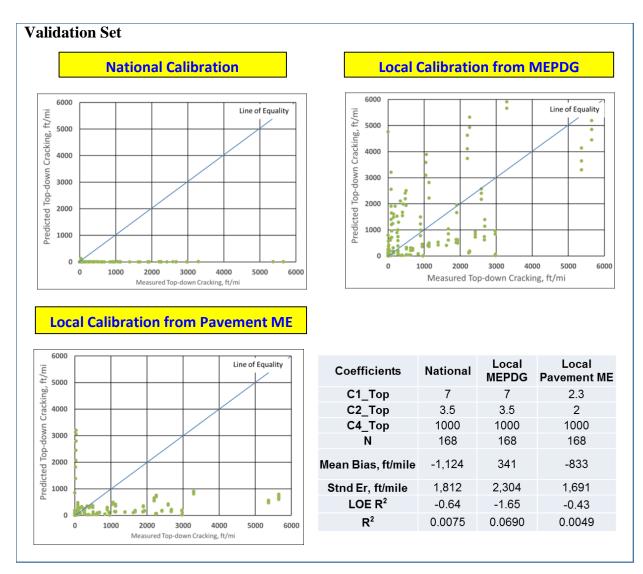


Figure 39. Overall accuracy summary of HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model of HMA over JPCP using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 38 and 39, compared to the nationally calibrated model, the MEPDG locally calibrated model reduces the bias, although even the MEPDG locally calibrated model exhibits a significant amount of standard error. The model was further improved with AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration.

Transverse (Thermal) Cracking

Local calibration of the transverse (thermal) cracking model was performed for selected HMA over JPCP sections within AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design by submitting various combinations of calibration coefficients to the software and choosing the combination providing the most accurate predictions (nonlinear optimization). A set of calibration coefficients was used to determine the optimal set (Table 27). This analysis produced a final coefficient value of 2.7.

Coefficient	Trial value	R ²	Mean bias, in.
K_Level 3	1.8	0.018	-1,683
K_Level 3	2.1	0.025	-1,512
K_Level 3	2.4	0.027	-1,331
K_Level 3	2.7	0.027	-1,141

Table 27. Trial calibration coefficients

Figure 40 and Figure 41 compare HMA over JPCP transverse (thermal) cracking predictions for selected HMA over JPCP sections using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.



Figure 40. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model of HMA over JPCP using validation set

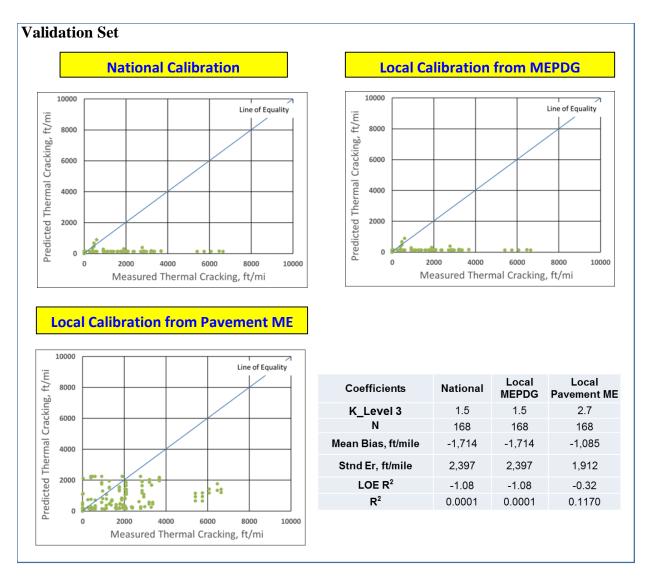


Figure 41. Overall accuracy summary of HMA transverse cracking model of HMA over JPCP using validation set

As can be seen in Figures 40 and 41, the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated model predictions are the same because they both use the same calibration coefficient. Both nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated HMA over JPCP transverse (thermal) cracking models could not provide high accuracy for this model. It can be concluded that the HMA over JPCP transverse (thermal) cracking models could not provide high accuracy for this model. It can be concluded that the HMA over JPCP transverse (thermal) cracking model itself is unable to simulate the field behavior of Iowa HMA over JPCP sections very well. Additionally, most of the pavement sections have fewer than 4,000 ft/mi of thermal cracking, while very few sections have thermal cracking measurements in the range of 6,000–8,000 ft/mi. The data points in the range of 6,000–8,000 ft/mi of thermal cracking would therefore lower the accuracy of the model (see Figure 40 and Figure 41).

Smoothness (IRI)

In the IRI calculation, the equation used for HMA pavements is also used for HMA over JPCP sections because the surface course in both pavement types is HMA. The only difference in the HMA over JPCP IRI model compared to the HMA IRI model is that reflective cracking predictions from the empirical model are included in the IRI equations as part of total transverse cracking predictions. Similar to new HMA IRI calibrations, two approaches were used for HMA over JPCP IRI calibrations:

- **Approach 1**: In the calculation of IRI predictions, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting and longitudinal (top-down) cracking predictions and nationally calibrated transverse (thermal), alligator (bottom-up), and reflective cracking predictions were used. Note that in contrast to the HMA IRI model, reflective cracking predictions were added to the model as a part of the area of total fatigue cracking (see Equation 47).
- **Approach 2**: In the calculation of IRI predictions, all nationally calibrated rutting, longitudinal (top-down), alligator (bottom-up), transverse (thermal), and reflective cracking predictions were utilized. Note that unlike the HMA IRI model, reflective cracking predictions were added to the model as a part of the area of total fatigue cracking (see Equation 47).

Approach 1

The IRI model was locally calibrated using the MS Excel Solver optimization tool. Figure 42 and Figure 43 compare the IRI predictions using nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for the calibration and validation sets, respectively.

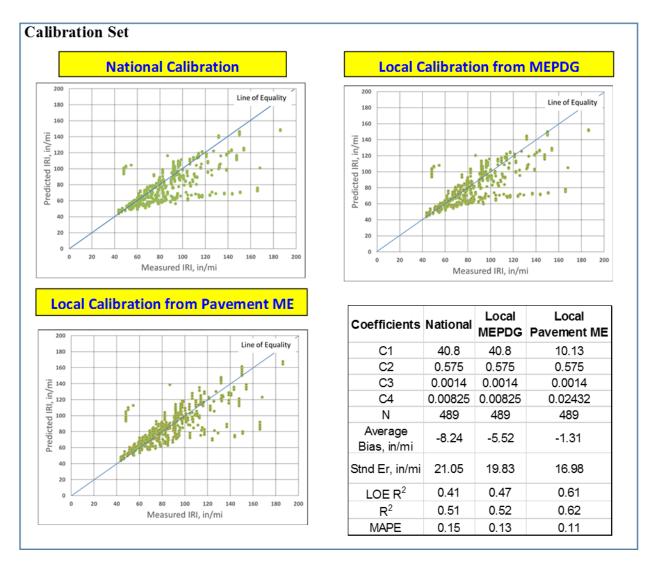


Figure 42. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for calibration set (Approach 1)

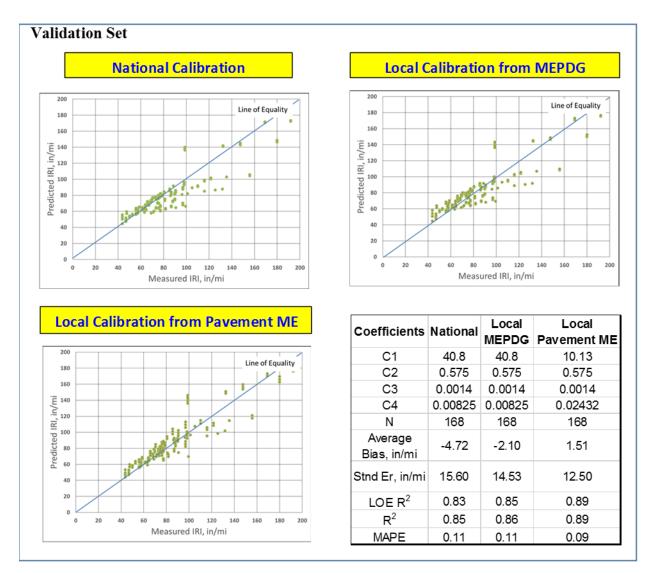


Figure 43. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for validation set (Approach 1)

The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated IRI model shown in Figures 42 and 43 was calibrated using Approach 1: in the calculation of IRI predictions, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting and top-down (longitudinal) cracking predictions were used. As can be seen in the figures, the MEPDG locally calibrated IRI model improved the accuracy compared to the nationally calibrated model. The model accuracy was further improved using the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated IRI model, as can be seen from the figures.

Implementing a paired t test using measured IRI values and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated predictions for selected pavement sections, a p value was calculated as $P(T \le t)$ two-tail = 0.34 > 0.05. This result implies that, with 95% certainty, there are no significant differences between the actual and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design–predicted IRI values (Table 28).

	Actual IRI	IRI Av
Mean	86.64803	86.05753
Variance	914.4023	710.8831
Observations	657	657
Pearson Correlation	0.85092	
Hypothesized Mean Difference	0	
df	656	
t Stat	0.951236	
P(T<=t) one-tail	0.170918	
t Critical one-tail	1.64718	
P(T<=t) two-tail	0.341835	
t Critical two-tail	1.963587	

Table 28. Paired t test results for HMA IRI model for selected HMA over JPCP sections (Approach 1)

Approach 2

Approach 2 was also used to locally calibrate the HMA over JPCP IRI model using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design. In this approach, nationally calibrated rutting and fatigue cracking model predictions were used in the local calibration of the IRI model.

Calibrating the IRI model in this way, similar model accuracies to those of Approach 1 were obtained. It was found that the calibration coefficients established using Approach 1 also produced accurate predictions in this approach. This is because the most sensitive coefficient in the IRI transfer function is C₄, related to the site factor, and the site factor values are the same in both approaches; using nationally calibrated rutting and top-down (longitudinal) cracking models rather than AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated models do not significantly change the IRI predictions. Also note that the second most sensitive calibration coefficient for the IRI model is C₁, related to rutting. It is important to highlight that although the rutting model was further improved using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration coefficients, the difference between the nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting model predictions was not significant, so the effect of using the nationally calibrated rutting model rather than the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated model was not significant. That would also mean that the local calibration of the IRI model for Iowa HMA over JPCP sections could be performed with sufficient accuracy by the nationally calibrated rutting and top-down (longitudinal) cracking models. As can be seen in Figure 44 and Figure 45, the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated IRI model improved model accuracy significantly compared to the nationally calibrated model.

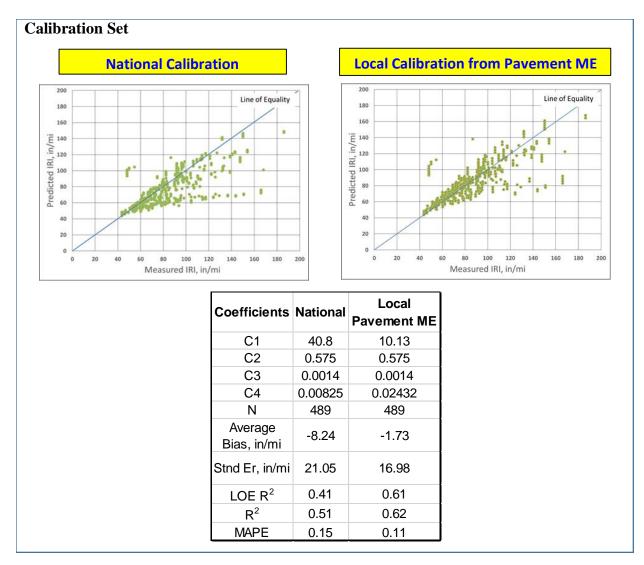


Figure 44. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for calibration set (Approach 2)

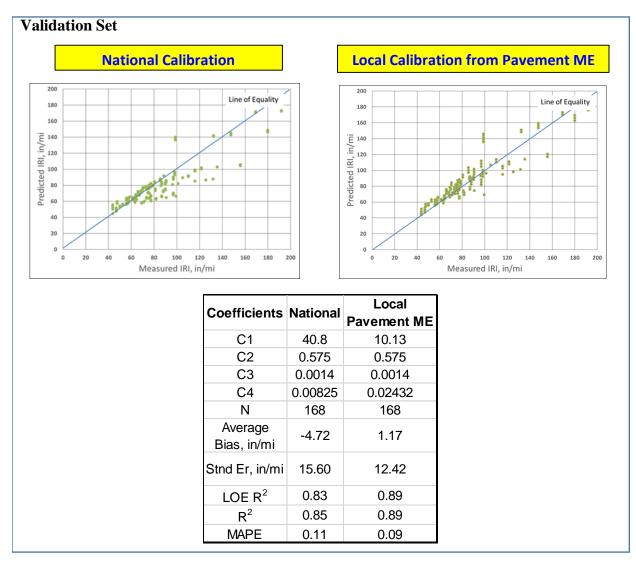


Figure 45. Overall accuracy summary of HMA over JPCPs IRI model for validation set (Approach 2)

Local calibration of the IRI model using Approach 2 would save significant resources, both time and funds. Use of Approach 2 in the local calibration of IRI model would be especially useful for those SHAs that are mainly interested in only attaining locally calibrated IRI predictions rather than locally calibrated rutting, fatigue, and thermal cracking predictions. In this study, it was determined that using Approach 2, the locally calibrated IRI model can predict this distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa HMA over JPCP systems.

A paired t test was also applied to this approach, and the calculated p value was $P(T \le t)$ twotail = 0.11 > 0.05. This result implies that, with 95% certainty, there is no significant difference between national field-measured and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design–predicted IRI values using Approach 2 (Table 29).

	Actual	
	IRI	IRI Av
Mean	86.64803	85.66045
Variance	914.4023	710.7439
Observations	657	657
Pearson Correlation	0.851534	
Hypothesized Mean Difference	0	
df	656	
t Stat	1.594009	
P(T<=t) one-tail	0.055708	
t Critical one-tail	1.64718	
P(T<=t) two-tail	0.111416	
t Critical two-tail	1.963587	

Table 29. Pair t test results for HMA IRI model for selected HMA over JPCP sections (Approach 2)

DISCUSSION OF FUTURE ENHANCEMENTS OF AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN

AASHTO has a taskforce on AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design to maintain system performance, keep up with technology, implement new models, develop enhancements, and maintain communication and input from users (AASHTO 2014). Under the support of the AASHTO taskforce on AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design continues to be upgraded. One of the enhancement items in the current work plan is the development of Application Programming Interfaces (APIs). APIs can provide AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design users with the capability of interacting with the program and creating their own derivative applications, either to directly enhance AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design or for some other purpose. As discussed previously, full optimization of the local calibration coefficients requires the availability of all input variables of the various equations comprising each of the pavement performance models. For example, local calibration of the fatigue model for HMA surface pavements requires the values of ɛt (tensile strain in critical locations) to fully optimize the coefficients (β f1, β f2, β f3). However, this study has revealed that the version of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.1.24) used in this study does not provide these values. Incorporating APIs in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design would allow AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design users to directly obtain such input values from API outputs and implement them to achieve "true" local calibration. API tools are provided to AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design users in the latest version of the software (version 2.2), released in August 2015.

Along with the APIs, there have been some other enhancements in the newly released AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software (version 2.2), including a DRIP tool for drainage assessment, LTPP high-quality traffic data, an improved reflection cracking model, an enhanced climate data set, MapME, and Level 1 and Level 2 AC rehabilitation inputs for concrete overlays. Details of these enhancements are as follows (AASHTO 2015):

• A new reflection cracking model was incorporated into AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.2. This model was documented in the NCHRP 1-41 study (Lytton et al. 2010). Table 30 gives pavement and distress types related to the new reflection cracking effects.

Pavement Type	Distress Type
AC OL over Existing AC (no interlayer,	Alligator Cracking
AC interlayer, seal coat)	Transverse Cracking
AC OL over Existing Intact JPCP	Transverse Cracking
AC OL over Existing Fractured JPCP	Transverse Cracking
or Intact CRCP	
Semi-Rigid (New AC over CTB)	Alligator Cracking
	Transverse Cracking

Table 30. Pavement and distress types the new reflection cracking effects

Source: AASHTO 2015

- The new calibration coefficients for JPCP cracking, JPCP faulting, and CRCP punch-out models using the CTE values acquired using the new test specification (AASHTO T 336-09 2009) were added to the latest version of the software. Users with CTE values acquired using the AASHTO T 339-09 test method can use these new calibration coefficients for the aforementioned models. Also note that these new calibration coefficients are documented in the NCHRP 20-07/327 study (Mallela et al. 2011).
- DRIP is a Windows-based microcomputer program used to conduct hydraulic design computations for subsurface drainage analysis of pavements. DRIP has many features, such as roadway geometry calculations, sieve analysis calculations, inflow calculations, permeable base design, separator layer design, and edge drain design. DRIP can be applied to decision making for drainage design by using its grain-size distribution graphs and sensitivity analysis plots. DRIP can be downloaded from the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design website (www.me-design.com).
- LTPP default axle load distributions can be imported and used in the new software version (version 2.2). The LTPP default axle load distributions are categorized into four groups in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.2: Global, Heavy, Typical, and Light. Also note that the right-click choices "Single", "Tandem", Tridem", or "Quad" axle load distribution are disabled in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.2.
- In AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.2, an option for users to define the climate data range was added.
- MapME provides data from geographical information system data linkages to AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.
- The semi-rigid pavement type replaced the new AC over CTB design type in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.2.
- Level 1 and Level 2 input data for AC overlays over AC rehabilitated pavements; Level 3 input data for AC overlays over intact JPCP rehabilitated pavements; and new Level 1, Level 2, and Level 3 inputs for PCC overlays over existing AC pavements are provided in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.2.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration for Iowa pavement systems was conducted by (1) evaluating the accuracy of the nationally calibrated AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance models and the locally calibrated MEPDG performance models, identified through InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013), and (2) recalibrating these models when the accuracies of the models were found to be insufficient. The recalibration of these models was performed using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.1.24 with the help of linear and nonlinear optimization techniques to improve the accuracy of model predictions. A step-by-step local calibration procedure was established for each pavement performance prediction model in this study by extensively reviewing the transfer functions used in these models. The required components of the transfer functions needed to implement local calibration were documented as well as their locations in intermediate and general output files and how to calculate them. More pavement performance measurements were used in this study than in InTrans Project 11-401 (Ceylan et al. 2013). Specific conclusions were drawn for each pavement type, and corresponding performance prediction models and recommendations for the use of identified local calibration coefficients as well as future research were provided.

Conclusions: JPCP

• The mean joint faulting, transverse cracking, and IRI models for Iowa JPCPs were significantly improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated counterparts.

Conclusions: HMA Pavements

- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors significantly increased the accuracy of the rutting models for Iowa HMA pavements compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated counterparts.
- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors increased the accuracy of the IRI model for Iowa HMA pavements compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated models, although the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated IRI models also provided acceptable predictions.
- The nationally calibrated longitudinal (top-down) cracking model underpredicted distress measurements while the MEPDG locally calibrated model overpredicted distress measurements for Iowa HMA pavements. The accuracy of this model was improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration.
- All the nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and thermal cracking models provide acceptable predictions for Iowa HMA pavements.

Conclusions: HMA over JPCP

- The identified AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration factors increased the accuracy of the rutting model for Iowa HMA over JPCP compared to the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated models, although the nationally calibrated and MEPDG locally calibrated IRI models also provided acceptable predictions for this model.
- The identified local calibration factors significantly increased the accuracy of IRI predictions for Iowa HMA over JPCP.
- The nationally calibrated model underpredicted longitudinal (top-down) cracking while the MEPDG locally calibrated model had excessive standard error for Iowa HMA over JPCPs. The accuracy of this model was improved as a result of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design local calibration.
- All of the nationally calibrated, MEPDG locally calibrated, and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) cracking models and thermal cracking models provided acceptable predictions for Iowa HMA over JPCPs.

Recommendations: Use of the Identified Local Calibration Coefficients

• The local calibration coefficients recommended for the Iowa DOT to be used in design practice as alternatives to the nationally calibrated counterparts are summarized in Table 31 for Iowa JPCP, Table 32 for Iowa HMA, and Table 33 for Iowa HMA over JPCP. Note that the recommended local calibration coefficients in red in Tables 31 through 33 show that these numbers are different from their counterparts in the nationally calibrated models.

Distress	Factors	National	Local
	C1	1.0184	0.85
	C2	0.91656	1.39
Faulting	C3	0.0021848	0.002
	C4	0.0008837	0.274
	C5	250	250.8
	C6	0.4	0.4
	C7	1.83312	1.45
	C8	400	400
	C1 (fatigue)	2	2.25
Cracking	C2 (fatigue)	1.22	1.4
	C4 (crack)	1	4.06
	C5 (crack)	-1.98	-0.44
	C1	0.8203	0.11
IRI: Approach 1	C2	0.4417	0.44
	C3	1.4929	0.04
	C4	25.24	11.32
	C1	0.8203	0.03
IRI: Approach 2	C2	0.4417	0.44
	C3	1.4929	0.01
	C4	25.24	15.12

 Table 31. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for Iowa JPCP systems

Note: The recommended local calibration coefficients are in red.

B3 1 1 GB Rut B1_Granular 1 0.0 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 B3 1 1 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1				
HMA Rut B2 1 1. B3 1 1 GB Rut B1_Granular 1 0.0 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1	Distress	Factors	National	Local
B3 1 1 GB Rut B1_Granular 1 0.0 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1		B1	1	1
GB Rut B1_Granular 1 0.00 SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.00 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 B3 1 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1	HMA Rut	B2	1	1.1
SG Rut B1_Fine-grain 1 0.0 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B1 1 1 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 B3 1 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1		B3	1	1
B1 1 1 Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 B3 1 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1	GB Rut	B1_Granular	1	0.001
Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack B2 1 1 B3 1 1 1 LCrack C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1	SG Rut	B1_Fine-grain	1	0.001
B3 1 1 C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1		B1	1	1
C1_Top 7 2.3 LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1	Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack	B2	1	1
LCrack C2_Top 3.5 0.4 C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1		B3	1	1
C4_Top 1000 100 ACrack C1_Bottom 1 1		C1_Top	7	2.32
C1_Bottom 1 1 ACrack C2_Bottom 1 1	LCrack	C2_Top	3.5	0.47
ACrack <u>C2_Bottom 1 1</u>		C4_Top	1000	1000
		C1_Bottom	1	1
C4_Bottom 6000 600	ACrack	C2_Bottom	1	1
		C4_Bottom	6000	6000
TCrack K_Level 3 1.5 1.4	TCrack	K_Level 3	1.5	1.5
C1 40 5		C1	40	5
C2 0.4 0.4	IRI: Approach 1	C2	0.4	0.4
C3 0.008 0.00		C3	0.008	0.008
C4 0.015 0.02		C4	0.015	0.026
C1 40 25	IRI: Approach 2	C1	40	25
IBL: Approach 2 C2 0.4 0.4		C2	0.4	0.4
C3 0.008 0.00		C3	0.008	0.008
C4 0.015 0.0		C4	0.015	0.019

 Table 32. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA pavement systems

Note: The recommended local calibration coefficients are in red.

Distress	Factors	National	Local
	B1	1	1
HMA Rut	B2	1	1.01
	B3	1	1
GB Rut	B1_Granular	1	0.001
SG Rut	B1_Fine-grain	1	0.001
	B1	1	1
Fatigue for ACrack and LCrack	B2	1	1
	B3	1	1
	C1_Top	7	2.3
LCrack	C2_Top	3.5	2
	C4_Top	1000	1000
	C1_Bottom	1	1
ACrack	C2_Bottom	1	1
	C4_Bottom	6000	6000
TCrack	K_Level 3	1.5	1.5
	C1	40.8	10.13
IRI: Approach 1	C2	0.575	0.575
	С3	0.0014	0.0014
	C4	0.00825	0.02432
	C1	40.8	10.13
IRI: Approach 2	C2	0.575	0.575
	С3	0.0014	0.0014
	C4	0.00825	0.02432

Table 33. Nationally calibrated and AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locallycalibrated coefficients for Iowa HMA over JPCP systems

Note: The recommended local calibration coefficients are in red.

- The locally calibrated JPCP performance models (faulting, transverse cracking, and IRI) identified in this study are recommended for use with Iowa JPCPs as alternatives to the nationally calibrated models.
- Because in the calculation of IRI both faulting and transverse cracking predictions are involved, two approaches were utilized in the local calibration of the JPCP IRI model. In Approach 1, the IRI model was locally calibrated using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated faulting and transverse cracking model predictions, while in Approach 2 nationally calibrated faulting and transverse cracking model predictions were used.
- The use of two approaches in the local calibration of the IRI model was intended to

determine whether the IRI model could be locally calibrated with sufficient accuracy without using local calibration procedures for each distress model, which would require additional financial and data resources. Local calibration of the IRI model using Approach 2 would save significant time and funds. Using Approach 2 in the local calibration of the IRI model would be especially useful for the Iowa DOT, whether it decides to use nationally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting models and locally calibrate the IRI model or is more interested in attaining locally calibrated IRI predictions rather than locally calibrated transverse cracking and faulting model predictions.

- In this study, it was determined that using Approach 2, a locally calibrated IRI model can predict distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa JPCP systems.
- The locally calibrated rutting, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, and IRI prediction models identified in this study are recommended as alternatives to the nationally calibrated models for use in predicting the performance of Iowa HMA pavements.
- The locally calibrated rutting, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, and IRI prediction models identified in this study are recommended as alternatives to the nationally calibrated models for use in predicting the performance of HMA over JPCPs.
- The nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and transverse (thermal) cracking prediction models are recommended for use in predicting the performance of Iowa HMA systems, because even though the accuracy of these models was improved by local calibration, the improvement was insignificant. Note that Iowa HMA pavements do not experience severe fatigue-related problems. It was also found that the HMA transverse (thermal) cracking model would be unlikely to satisfactorily simulate this distress for Iowa HMA pavements.
- The nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and thermal cracking prediction models are recommended for use with Iowa HMA over JPCP systems, because even though the accuracy of these models was improved by local calibration, the improvement was insignificant.
- In locally calibrating the IRI model for Iowa HMA pavements and HMA over JPCPs, two approaches were followed. In Approach 1, the IRI model was locally calibrated using the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design locally calibrated rutting and top-down (longitudinal) cracking predictions and the nationally calibrated alligator (bottom-up) and transverse (thermal) cracking predictions for HMA pavements and HMA over JPCPs. In Approach 2, all nationally calibrated model predictions were used. Note that in contrast to the HMA IRI model, reflective cracking predictions were added to the IRI model as part of the area of total fatigue cracking in HMA over JPCPs. In both Approach 1 and Approach 2, nationally calibrated reflection cracking predictions were employed.
- In this study, it was determined that using Approach 2 a locally calibrated IRI model can predict distress with sufficient accuracy for Iowa HMA and HMA over JPCP systems.

• Preliminary studies were carried out to determine whether there are any differences between the latest version of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.2) released in August 2015 and the version used in this study, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design version 2.1.24. One significant change between these two versions is the prediction of Freezing Index Factor, a component of the IRI models. The results indicated some differences in IRI model predictions between these two software versions due to the different Freezing Index Factor predictions. Note that Freezing Index Factors are predicted by the software using enhanced integrated climatic models (EICM) and automatically incorporated into the calculation of IRI predictions. The Iowa DOT would deal with this issue by (1) running the software input files provided by the researchers of this study and (2) based on the IRI predictions, locally calibrating the IRI model by modifying only the Freezing Index Factor following the steps documented in this report.

Recommendations: Future Research

Under the support of the AASHTO taskforce on AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design, the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software is continually upgraded to implement new models and enhancements and to maintain communication and seek continued feedback from users (AASHTO 2014). It is rational to use the advancing pavement design and analysis tools for achieving cost-effective pavement asset management. Considering the future updates that the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software is likely to undergo at the national level, future research topics related to its use for Iowa pavement systems are as follows:

- Reflective cracking is one of the most common types of distresses that occur in Iowa composite pavements (HMA/JPCP), which constitute over 50% of the entire Iowa highway system. Recently, the reflective cracking model developed through NCHRP 1-41 (Lytton et al. 2010, Ceylan et al. 2011) has been successfully integrated into the new version of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design (version 2.2, released on August 12, 2015). Because the Iowa DOT is one of the few SHAs at the forefront of implementing AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design and has a significant percentage of composite pavements (more than 50%) in its highway network, it is expected to significantly benefit from the local calibration of the recently integrated reflective cracking prediction model in AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.
- Material properties are important design inputs affecting AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design predictions, but the characterization of these properties requires time and considerable resources. Considering such difficulties, AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design allows the designer to select the estimated design inputs with low accuracy in the Level 3 option under a hierarchical approach. The primary reason for the low accuracy of the design inputs estimation is related to the predictive equation based on the conventional multivariate regression analysis (e.g., Witczak equation for HMA dynamic modulus predictions). Ceylan et al. (2008, 2009a, 2009b) developed a novel approach for predicting the HMA dynamic modulus using an artificial neural network (ANN) methodology. The developed ANN-based dynamic modulus models exhibit significantly better overall prediction accuracy, better local accuracy at high and low temperature extremes, less prediction bias, and better balance

between temperature and mixture influences than do their regression-based counterparts. Such model developments for Iowa materials will be greatly beneficial to the Iowa DOT, not only in the use of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design with high accuracy results, but also in the quality control and quality assurance of paving materials.

- The AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance criteria for different classes of Iowa roads are recommended for future investigation. As part of this recommended investigation, the highly accurate models to predict Iowa distress history would be developed by using various conventional regression methods and computational intelligence tools. Such a model would lead to improved decision making in designing pavement geometry and structure for different classes of Iowa roads.
- It is recommended that the Iowa DOT develop a satellite pavement management/pavement design database for each project being designed and constructed using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design as part of the current PMIS. This database should be in a comparable format to that of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design inputs and outputs. The database could be utilized to identify the causes of specific pavement failures in each project and recalibrate AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design performance prediction models for nontraditional paving materials such as recycled materials, warm mix asphalt (WMA), etc.
- As of 2015, new pavement performance prediction models (e.g., the top-down cracking model) are under development to be incorporated into the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software in future releases. Similarly to these models, the recently developed bonded concrete overlay of asphalt pavement mechanistic-empirical (BCOA-ME) model is considered to be implemented in the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software in the future. As such new pavement performance models are added to the software or as the existing models are refined/modified, the verification and calibration of such new models for Iowa pavement systems are recommended to increase the versatility of the use of AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design and incorporate advanced pavement design methodologies.

REFERENCES

- AASHTO. 2008. Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide, Interim Edition: A Manual of Practice. Washington, DC.
- AASHTO. 2010. Guide for the Local Calibration of the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide. Washington, DC.
- AASHTO. 2014. AASHTOWare Newsletter, October 2014. www.aashtoware.org/Pavement/Pages/Newsletter.aspx. Accessed July 15, 2015.
- AASHTO. 2015. AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Release Notes, August 2015. medesign.com/MEDesign/Documents.html. Accessed September 15, 2015.
- AASHTO T 336-09.2009. *Standard Method of Test for Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Hydraulic Cement Concrete*. Standard Specifications for Transportation Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. Washington, DC.
- AASHTO TP 60-00. 2004. *Standard Method of Test for Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Hydraulic Cement Concrete*. Standard Specifications for Transportation Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials. Washington, DC.
- APTech, Inc. 2010. Local Calibration of the MEPDG Using Pavement Management, FHWA-HIF-11-026, Washington, DC: Federal Highway Administration.
- ARA, Inc., ERES Consultants Division. 2004. *Guide for Mechanistic-Empirical Design of New and Rehabilitated Pavement Structures.* www.trb.org/mepdg. National Cooperative Highway Research Program 1-37A. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Banerjee, A., Aguiar-Moya, J. P., and Prozzi, J. A. 2009. Calibration of mechanistic-empirical pavement design guide permanent deformation models: Texas experience with long-term pavement performance. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2094: 12-20. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Banerjee, A., J. A. Prozzi, and J. P. Aguiar-Moya. 2010. Calibrating the MEPDG permanent deformation performance model for different maintenance and rehabilitation strategies. Presented at the 89th annual meeting of the Transportation Research Board. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Banerjee, A., J. A. Prozzi, and A. Freiman. 2011. Regional Calibration of Permanent
 Deformation Performance Models for Rehabilitated Flexible Pavements. Presented at the
 Annual 90th annual meeting of the Transportation Research Board. Washington, DC:
 Transportation Research Board.
- Bustos, M. G., Cordo, C., Girardi, P., and Pereyra, M. S. 2009. Developing a Methodology to Calibrate Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide Procedures for Rigid Pavement Design in Argentina. Presented at the 88th annual meeting of the Transportation Research Board. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Brown, S. F., M. I. Darter, G. Larson, M. Witczak, and M. El-Basyouny. 2006. Independent Review of the *Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide* and Software. *National Cooperative Highway Research Program Research Results Digest*. No. 307. Key findings from NCHRP Project 1-40A. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Ceylan, H., Gopalakrishnan, K., and Kim, S. 2008. Advanced approaches to hot mix asphalt dynamic modulus prediction. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering*. 35(7):699-707.

- Ceylan, H., Gopalakrishnan, K., and Kim, S. 2009a. Looking to the future: the next generation hot mix asphalt dynamic modulus prediction models. *International Journal of Pavement Engineering*. 10(5):341-352.
- Ceylan, H., Schwartz, C. W., Kim, S., and Gopalakrishnan, K. 2009b. Accuracy of predictive models for dynamic modulus of hot mix asphalt. *Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering*. 21(6):286-293.
- Ceylan, H., Gopalakrishnan, K., and Lytton, R. 2011. Neural networks modeling of stress growth in asphalt overlays due to load and thermal effects during reflection cracking. *Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering*. 23(3):221-229.
- Ceylan, H., S. Kim, K. Gopalakrishnan, and D. Ma. 2013. *Iowa Calibration of MEPDG Performance Prediction Models*. Ames, Iowa: Institute for Transportation, Iowa State University.
- Corley-Lay, J. B., F. Jadoun, J. Mastin, and R. Kim. 2010. Comparison of NCDOT and LTPP monitored flexible pavement distresses. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2153:91-96. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Crawford, G., J. Gudimettla, and J. Tanesi. 2010. Inter–laboratory study on measuring coefficient of thermal expansion of concrete. Presented at the annual meeting of the Transportation Research Board. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Darter, M. I., J. Mallela, L. Titus-Glover, C. Rao, G. Larson, A. Gotlif, H. L. Von Quintus, L. Khazanovich, M. Witczak, M. El-Basyouny, S. El-Badawy, A. Zborowski, and C. Zapata. 2006. Changes to the *Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide* Software through Version 0.900. *National Cooperative Highway Research Program Research Results Digest*. No. 308. Key findings from NCHRP Project 1-40D. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Darter, M. I., L. T. Glover, and H. L. Von Quintus. 2009. *Implementation of the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide in Utah: Validation, Calibration, and Development of the UDOT MEPDG User's Guide*. Report no. UT-09.11, Champaign, Illinois: ARA, Inc.
- Darter, M. I., L. T. Glover, H. L. Von Quintus, B. Bhattacharya, and J. Mallela. 2014. *Calibration and Implementation of the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide in Arizona*. Champaign, Illinois: ARA, Inc.
- Delgadillo, R., C. Wahr, and J. P. Alarcón. 2011. Towards the implementation of the MEPDG in Latin America, preliminary work carried out in Chile. Presented at the 90th Annual Meeting of the Transportation. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Frontline Systems, Inc. www.solver.com. Accessed July 15, 2015.
- Galal, K. A., and G. R. Chehab. 2005. Implementing the mechanistic-empirical design guide procedure for a Hot-Mix Asphalt-rehabilitated pavement in Indiana. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 1919:121-133. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Hall, K. D., D. X. Xiao, and K. C. P. Wang. 2011. Calibration of the MEPDG for flexible pavement design in Arkansas. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2226:135-141. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Hoegh, K., L. Khazanovich, M. R. Jensen. 2010. Local calibration of MEPDG rutting model for MnROAD test section. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2180:130-141. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.

- Hudson, W. R., P. Visser, C. Monismith, and C. Dougan. 2006a. Using Pavement Management Data to Calibrate and Validate the New MEPDG, An Eight State Study Volume I. Washington, DC: Federal Highway Administration.
- Hudson, W. R., P. Visser, C. Monismith, and C. Dougan. 2006b. Using Pavement Management Data to Calibrate and Validate the New MEPDG, An Eight State Study Volume II.
 Washington, DC: Federal Highway Administration.
- Jadoun, F. M. 2011. Calibration of the flexible pavement distress prediction models in the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) for North Carolina. PhD dissertation, North Carolina State University.
- Kang, M., T. M. Adams, and H. Bahia. 2007. Development of a Regional Pavement Performance Database of the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide: Part 2: Validations and Local Calibration. Madison, Wisconsin: Midwest Regional University Transportation Center, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Khazanovich, L., L. Yut, S. Husein, C. Turgeon, and T. Burnham. 2008. Adaptation of Mechanistic–Empirical Pavement Design Guide for design of Minnesota low-volume Portland Cement Concrete Pavements. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2087:57-67. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Kim, S., H. Ceylan, K. Gopalakrishnan, and O. Smadi. 2010. Use of pavement management information system for verification of Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide performance predictions. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2153:30-39. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Lewis, C. D. 1982. Industrial and Business Forecasting Methods. London: Butterworths.
- Li, J, S. T. Muench, J. P. Mahoney, N. Sivaneswaran, and L. M. Pierce. 2006. Calibration of NCHRP 1-37A software for the Washington State Department of Transportation: rigid pavement portion. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 1949:43-53. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Li, J., L. M. Pierce, and J. S. Uhlmeyer. 2009. Calibration of flexible pavement in mechanisticempirical pavement design guide for Washington State. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2095:73-83. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Li, J., D. R. Luhr, and J. S. Uhlmeyer. 2010. Pavement performance modeling using piecewise approximation. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2153:24-29. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- LINDO Systems, Inc. Lingo 15.0. www.lindo.com. Accessed July 15, 2015.
- Lytton, R. L., F. L. Tsai, S. Lee, R. Luo, S. Hu, and F. Zhou. 2010. NCHRP Report 669: Models for Predicting Reflection Cracking of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays. National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project 1-41. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Mallela. J., L. Titus-Glover, H. Von Quintus, M. I. Darter, M. Stanley, C. Rao, and S.
 Sadasivam. 2009. *Implementing the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide in Missouri. Volume I: Study Findings, Conclusions, and Recommendations.* Applied Research Associates, Inc.

- Mallela, J., M. I. Darter, L. Titus-Glover, C. Rao, and B. Bhattacharya. 2011. Recalibration of AASHTO-ME Rigid Pavement National Models Based on Corrected CTE Values. NCHRP 20-07/Task 288, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies. Washington, DC.
- Mallela, J. L. Titus-Glover, S. Sadasivam, B. B. Bhattacharya, M. I. Darter and H. Von Quintus. 2013. Implementation of the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide for Colorado. Applied Research Associates, Inc.
- Mallela, J., L. Titus-Glover, B. B. Bhattacharya, A. Gotlif, and M. I. Darter. Recalibration of the JPCP cracking and faulting models in the AASHTO ME Design. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. No. 5222. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Mamlouk, M. S., and C. E. Zapata. 2010. Necessary assessment of use of state pavement management system data in mechanistic-empirical pavement design guide calibration process. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2153:58-66. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Miller, J. S. and W. Y. Bellinger. 2003. *Distress Identification Manual for the Long-Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) Project*. FHWA-RD-03-031 (4th edition). Federal Highway Administration.
- Mu F., J. W. Mack, and R. A. Rodden. 2015. Review of national and state-level calibrations of the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design for new jointed plain concrete pavement. *Proceedings of ASCE Airfield and Highway Pavements*. pp. 708-719.
- Muthadi, N. R. 2007. Local calibration of the MEPDG for flexible pavement design. MS thesis, North Carolina State University.
- Muthadi, N. R., and R. Kim. 2008. Local calibration of mechanistic-empirical pavement design guide for flexible pavement design. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 2087:131-141. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Pierce, L. M., and G. McGovern. 2014. NCHRP Synthesis 457 Implementation of the AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide and Software: A Synthesis of Highway Practice. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Schram, S., and M. Abdelrahman. 2006. Improving prediction accuracy in mechanistic-empirical pavement design guide. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board*. 1947:59-68. Washington DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Schwartz, C. W., R. Li, S. H. Kim, H. Ceylan, and K. Gopalakrishnan. 2011. Sensitivity Evaluation of MEPDG Performance Prediction. National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project 1- 47. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Souliman, M. I., M. S. Mamlouk, M. M. El-Basyouny, and C. E. Zapata. 2010. Calibration of the AASHTO MEPDG for flexible pavement for Arizona conditions. Presented at the 89th Annual Meeting of the Transportation Research Board. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Tarefder, R. and J. I. Rodriguez-Ruiz. 2013. Local calibration of MEPDG for flexible pavements in New Mexico. *Journal of Transportation Engineering* 139:10.
- Titus-Glover, L. and J. Mallela. 2009. *Guidelines for Implementing NCHRP 1-37A M-E Design Procedures in Ohio: Volume 4 - MEPDG Models Validation & Recalibration.* Applied Research Associates, Inc.

- TRB. 2009. *NCHRP Projects*, www.trb.org/CRP/NCHRP/NCHRPProjects.asp. Accessed February 2009.
- Velasquez, R., K. Hoegh, I. Yut, N. Funk, G. Cochran, M. Marasteanu, and L. Khazanovich. 2009. Implementation of the MEPDG for New and Rehabilitated Pavement Structures for Design of Concrete and Asphalt Pavements in Minnesota. MN/RC 2009-06, Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota.
- Von Quintus, H. L., C. Schwartz, R. H. McCuen, and D. Andrei. 2003a. Jackknife Testing—An Experimental Approach to Refine Model Calibration and Validation. *National Cooperative Highway Research Program Research Results Digest*. No. 283. Key findings from NCHRP Project 9-30. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Von Quintus, H. L., C. Schwartz, R. H. McCuen, and D. Andrei. 2003b. Refining the Calibration and Validation of Hot Mix Asphalt Performance Models: An Experimental Plan and Database. *National Cooperative Highway Research Program Research Results Digest*. No. 284. Key findings from NCHRP Project 9-30. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Von Quintus, H. L., M. I. Darter, and J. Mallela. 2005. Phase I Local Calibration Adjustments for the HMA Distress Prediction Models in the M-E Pavement Design Guide Software. Interim Report. National Cooperative Highway Research Program 1-40 B. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Von Quintus, H. L., and J. S. Moulthrop. 2007. Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide Flexible Pavement Performance Prediction Models: Volume I- Executive Research Summary. FHWA/MT-07-008/8158-1. Texas: Fugro Consultants, Inc.
- Von Quintus, H. L., M. I. Darter, and J. Mallela. 2007. *Recommended Practice for Local Calibration of the ME Pavement Design Guide*. National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project 1-40B Draft. Round Rock, Texas: ARA, Inc.
- Von Quintus, H. L. 2008a. MEPDG overview & national perspective. Presented at North-Central MEPDG User Group, Ames, IA: February 19, 2008.
- Von Quintus, H. L. 2008b. Local calibration of MEPDG—An overview of selected studies. Presented at 2008 AAPT Symposium Session: Implementation of the New MEPDG, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: April 29, 2008.
- Von Quintus, H. L., M. I. Darter, and J. Mallela. 2009. Examples Using the Recommended Practice for Local Calibration of the MEPDG Software. National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project 1- 40B Manual of Practice. Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Wu Z., D. W. Xiao, Z. Zhang, and W. H. Temple. 2014. Evaluation of AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide for Designing Rigid Pavements in Louisiana. *International Journal of Pavement Research and Technology*. 7(6):405-416.
- Zapata, C. E. 2010. A National Database of Subgrade Soil-Water Characteristic Curves and Selected Soil Properties for Use with the MEPDG. National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project 9-23A (NCHRP Web Only Document 153). Washington, DC: Transportation Research Board.
- Zhou C., B. Huang, X. Shu, and Q. Dong. 2013. Validating MEPDG with Tennessee Pavement Performance Data. *Journal of Transportation Engineering* 139(3).
- Wang, K., J. Hu, and Z. Ge. 2008. *Task 6: Material Thermal Input for Iowa*. Ames, Iowa: Center for Transportation Research and Education, Iowa State University.

APPENDIX A: LITERATURE REVIEW RESULTS

The national calibration-validation process was successfully completed for the *Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG)* (ARA, Inc. 2004). Although this effort was comprehensive, a further validation study is highly recommended for the MEPDG or AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design as a prudent step in implementing a new design procedure that greatly differs from the current procedures. The objective of this task was to review all of available existing literature with regard to implementing the MEPDG and local calibration at national and local research levels. A comprehensive literature review was undertaken specifically to identify the following information:

- Identify local calibration steps detailed in national level research studies (NCHRP and FHWA research projects) for local calibration.
- Examine how state agencies apply the national level research projects' local calibration procedures in their pavement systems.
- Summarize the MEPDG or AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design pavement performance models' local calibration coefficients reported in the literature.

Summary of National-Level Projects for MEPDG Local Calibration

AASHTO Guide for the Local Calibration of the MEPDG Developed from NCHRP Projects

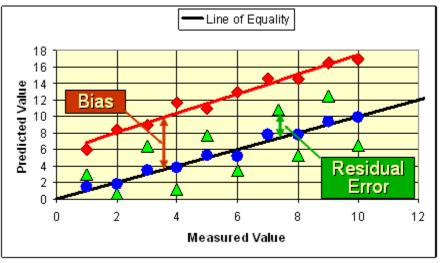
At the request of the AASHTO Joint Task Force on Pavements (JTFP), the NCHRP initiated project 1-40, "Facilitating the Implementation of the Guide for the Design of New and Rehabilitated Pavement Structures," following NCHRP 1- 37A (ARA, Inc. 2004) for implementation and adoption of the recommended MEPDG (TRB 2009). A key component of NCHRP 1-40 is an independent, third-party review to test the design guide's underlying assumptions, evaluate its engineering reasonableness and design reliability, and to identify opportunities for its implementation in day-to-day design production work. Beyond this immediate requirement, NCHRP 1-40 includes a coordinated effort to acquaint state department of transportation (DOT) pavement designers with the principles and concepts employed in the recommended guide, assist them with the interpretation and use of the guide and its software and technical documentation, develop step-by-step procedures to help state DOT engineers calibrate distress models on the basis of local and regional conditions for use in the recommended guide, and perform other activities to facilitate its acceptance and adoption.

There are two NCHRP research projects that are closely related to the local calibration of MEPDG performance predictions. They are (1) NCHRP 9-30 (Von Quintus et al. 2003a, Von Quintus et al. 2003b), "Experimental Plan for Calibration and Validation of Hot Mix Asphalt Performance Models for Mix and Structural Design," and (2) NCHRP 1-40B (Von Quintus et al. 2005, Von Quintus et al. 2007, Von Quintus et al. 2009, AASHTO 2010, TRB 2010), "User Manual and Local Calibration Guide for the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide and Software." Under the NCHRP 9-30 project, pre-implementation studies involving verification and recalibration were conducted in order to quantify the bias and residual error of the flexible

pavement distress models included in the MEPDG (Muthadi 2007). Based on the findings from the NCHRP 9-30 study, the NCHRP 1-40B project focused on preparing (1) a user manual for the MEPDG and software and (2) a detailed, practical guide for highway agencies for local or regional calibration of the distress models in the MEPDG and software. The manual and guide have been presented in the form of draft AASHTO recommended practices; the guide shall contain two or more examples or case studies illustrating the step-by-step procedures. It was also recommended that the longitudinal cracking model be dropped from the local calibration guide development under NCHRP 1-40B due to a lack of accuracy in the predictions (Muthadi 2007, Von Quintus and Moulthrop 2007). NCHRP 1-40B was completed in 2009 and has been published as *Guide for the Local Calibration of the Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide* by AASHTO.

NCHRP 1-40B (Von Quintus et al. 2007) initially provided the three primary steps for calibrating the MEPDG to local conditions and materials as follows:

Step 1. Verification of MEPDG performance models with national calibration factors: Run the current version of the MEPDG software for new field sections using the best available materials and performance data. The accuracy of the prediction models was evaluated using the bias (defined as average overprediction or underprediction) and the residual error (defined as the predicted minus observed distress), as illustrated in Figure A.1. If there is a significant bias and residual error, it is recommended to calibrate the models to local conditions, leading to the second step.



Source: Von Quintus 2008a

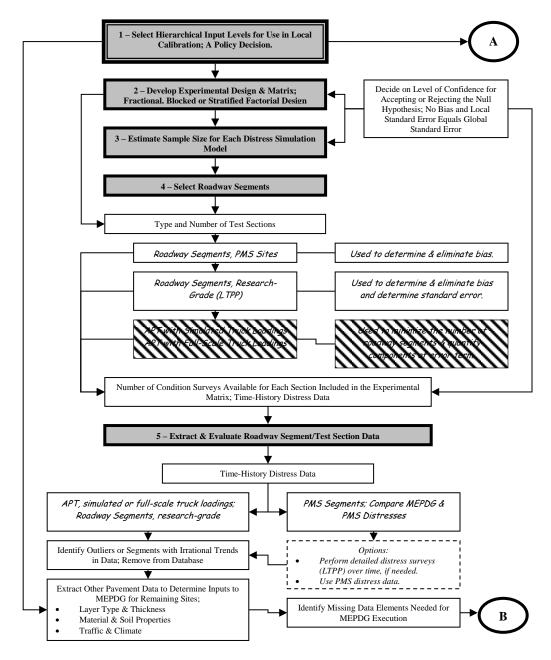
Figure A.1. Bias and the residual error

Step 2. Calibration of the model coefficients: Eliminate the bias and minimize the standard error between the predicted and measured distresses.

Step 3. Validation of MEPDG performance models with local calibration factors: Once the bias is eliminated and the standard error is within the agency's acceptable level after calibration,

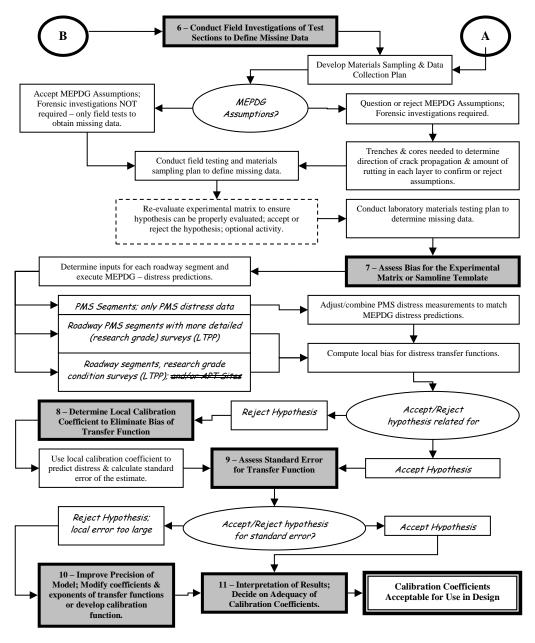
validation is performed on the models to check for the reasonableness of the performance predictions.

NCHRP 1-40B (Von Quintus et al. 2009) has also detailed these steps more into 11 steps for local calibration of the MEPDG. These 11 steps are depicted in Figure A.2 and Figure A.3, and each of the 11 steps is summarized in the following subsections.



Source: Von Quintus et al. 2009

Figure A.2. Flowchart for the procedure and steps suggested for local calibration: Steps 1 through 5



Source: Von Quintus et al. 2009

Figure A.3. Flowchart for the procedure and steps suggested for local calibration: Steps 6 through 11

Step 1: Select Hierarchical Input Level

The hierarchical input level to be used in the local validation-calibration process should be consistent with the way the agency intends to determine the inputs for day-to-day use. Some of input Level 3 data may be available in the state DOT pavement management system (PMS). It is also important to point out that the calibration using Level 1 and 2 input data is dependent upon material and mixture characteristics. Further linkage of material and mixture characteristics to

pavement performance is critical to the Level 1 and 2 calibrations. The general information from which the inputs were determined for each input category is discussed in Step 5.

Step 2: Experimental Factorial and Matrix or Sampling Template

A detailed sampling template should be created considering traffic, climate, pavement structure, and materials representing local conditions. The number of roadway segments selected for the sampling template should result in a balanced factorial with the same number of replicates within each category.

Step 3: Estimate Sample Size for Each Performance Indicator Prediction Model

The sample size (total number of roadway segments or projects) can be estimated with a statistical confidence level of significance. The selection of higher confidence levels can provide more reliable data but increase the number of segments needed. The number of distress observations per segment is dependent on the measurement error or within segment data variability over time (i.e., the higher the within-project data dispersion or variability, the larger the number of observations needed for each distress). The number of distress measurements made within a roadway segment is also dependent on the within-project variability of the design features and site conditions. The NCHRP 1-40B project report (AASHTO 2010) provides the following equation for the determination of the number of distress observations:

$$N = \left(\frac{z_{\alpha}(s_{y})}{e_{t}}\right)^{2}$$
(A.1)

where, $z_{\alpha} = 1.282$ for a 90% confidence interval, $s_y =$ standard deviation of the maximum true or observed values, and $e_t =$ tolerable bias. The tolerable bias will be estimated from the levels that are expected to trigger some major rehabilitation activity, which are agency dependent. The s_e/s_y value (ratio of the standard error and standard deviation of the measured values) will also be agency dependent.

Step 4: Select Roadway Segments

Roadway segments should be selected to cover a range of distress values that are of similar ages within the sampling template. Roadway segments exhibiting premature or accelerated distress levels, as well as those exhibiting superior performance (low levels of distress over long periods of time), can be used, but with caution. The roadway segments selected for the sampling template when using hierarchal input Level 3 should represent average performance conditions. It is important that the same number of performance observations per age per each roadway segment be available in selecting roadway segments for the sampling template. It would not be good practice to have some segments with ten observations over ten years and other segments having only two or three observations over ten years. The segments with one observation per

year would have a greater influence on the validation-calibration process than the segments with less than one observation per year.

Step 5: Extract and Evaluate Roadway Segment/Test Section Data

This step is grouped into four activities: (1) extracting and reviewing the performance data, (2) comparing the performance indicator magnitudes to the trigger values, (3) evaluating the distress data to identify anomalies and outliers, and (4) determining the inputs to the MEPDG. First, measured time-history distress data should be made from accelerated pavement testing (APT) or extracted from the agency PMS. The extraction of data from the agency PMS should require a prior step of reviewing PMS database to determine whether the measured values are consistent with the values predicted by the MEPDG. The NCHRP 1-40B project report (AASHTO 2010) demonstrates the conversion procedures of pavement distress measurement units between the PMS and the MEPDG for the flexible pavements PMS database of the Kansas Department of Transportation (KSDOT) and the rigid pavements PMS database of the Missouri Department of Transportation (MODOT). These examples from the NCHRP 1-40B project report (AASHTO 2010) are reproduced below.

For the flexible pavement performance data in KSDOT, the measured cracking values are different, while the rutting and International Roughness Index (IRI) values are similar and assumed to be the same. The cracking values and how they were used in the local calibration process are defined below.

• *Fatigue Cracking.* KSDOT measures fatigue cracking using the number of wheel path feet per 100 foot sample by crack severity but does not distinguish between alligator cracking and longitudinal cracking in the wheel path. In addition, reflection cracks are not distinguished separately from the other cracking distresses. The PMS data were converted to a percentage value similar to what is reported in the highway performance monitoring system (HPMS) from Kansas. In summary, the following equation was used to convert KSDOT cracking measurements to a percentage value that is predicted by the MEPDG:

$$FC = \left(\frac{FCR_1(0.5) + FCR_2(1.0) + FCR_3(1.5) + FCR_4(2.0)}{8.0}\right)$$
(A.2)

All load-related cracks are included in one value. Thus, the MEPDG predictions for loadrelated cracking were combined into one value by simply adding the length of longitudinal cracks and reflection cracks for hot mix asphalt (HMA) overlays, multiplying by 1.0 ft, dividing that product by the area of the lane, and adding that value to the percentage of alligator cracking predicted by the MEPDG.

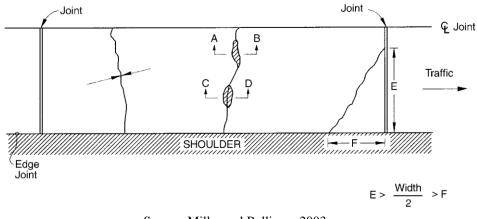
• *Transverse Cracking*. Another difference is that KSDOT records thermal or transverse cracks as the number of cracks by severity level. The following equation has been used by KSDOT to convert its measured values to the MEPDG-predicted value of ft/mi:

$$TC = \left(\frac{TCR_o + TCR_1 + TCR_2 + TCR_3}{(10)(12)(52.8)}\right)$$
(A.3)

• The value of 10 in the above equation is needed because the data are stored with an implied decimal. The value of 12 ft is the typical lane width, and the value of 52.8 coverts from a 100 foot sample to a per mile basis. Prior to 1999, KSDOT did not record the number or amount of sealed transverse cracking (TCR0). As a result, the amount of transverse cracks sometimes goes to 0.

For the rigid pavement performance data from MODOT, the measured transverse cracking values are different from the MEPDG values, while the transverse joint faulting and IRI values are similar and assumed to be the same. The transverse cracking values and how they were used in the local calibration process are defined below.

• *Transverse Cracking*. The MEPDG requires the percentage of all portland cement concrete (PCC) slabs with mid-panel fatigue transverse cracking. Both MODOT and the Long-Term Pavement Performance (LTPP) project describe transverse cracking as cracks that are predominantly perpendicular to the pavement slab centerline. Measured cracking is reported in 3 severity levels (low, medium, and high) and is provided in distress maps showing the exact location of all transverse cracking identified during visual distress surveys. Thus, the databases contain, for a given number of slabs within a 500 ft pavement segment, the total number of low, medium, and high severity transverse cracking areas. Because LTPP does not provide details on whether a given slab has multiple cracks, as shown in Figure A.4, a simple computation of the percentage of slabs with this kind of data can be misleading.



Source: Miller and Bellinger 2003

Figure A.4. LTPP transverse cracking

Therefore, in order to produce an accurate estimate of percent slab cracked, distress maps or videos prepared as part of the distress data collection were reviewed to determine the actual number of slabs with transverse "fatigue" cracking for the 500 ft pavement segments. The total number of slabs was also counted. Percent slabs cracked was defined as follows:

Percent Slabs Cracked =
$$\left(\frac{Number of \ cracked \ slabs}{Total \ number \ of \ slabs}\right) \times 100$$
 (A.4)

- *Transverse Joint Faulting*. This value is measured and reported by MODOT and LTPP as the difference in elevation to the nearest 1 mm between the pavement surfaces on either side of a transverse joint. The mean joint faulting for all joints within a 500 ft pavement section is reported. This is comparable to the MEPDG predicted faulting value.
- *IRI*. The values included in the MODOT PMS database are comparable to the MEPDG-predicted IRI.

The second activity of Step 5 is to compare the distress magnitudes to the trigger values for each distress. In other words, answer the question, "Does the sampling template include values close to the design criteria or trigger value?" This comparison is important to provide an answer as to whether the collected pavement distress data can be properly utilized to validate and accurately determine the local calibration values. For example, low values of fatigue cracking measurements compared to agency criteria are difficult to validate, and it is difficult to accurately determine the local calibration values or adjustments for predicting the increase in cracking over time.

The distress data for each roadway segment included in the sampling template should be evaluated to ensure that the distress data are reasonable time-history plots. Any zeros that represent non-entry values should be removed from the local validation-calibration database. Distress data that return to zero values within the measurement period may indicate some type of maintenance or rehabilitation activity. Measurements should be taken after structural rehabilitation is removed from the database, or the observation period should end prior to the rehabilitation activity. Distress values that are zero as a result of some maintenance or pavement preservation activity that is a part of the agency's management policy should be removed, but future distress observation values after that activity should be used. If the outliers or anomalies in the data can be explained and are a result of some nontypical condition, they should be removed. If the outlier or anomaly cannot be explained, it should remain in the database.

The MEPDG pavement input database related to each selected roadway segment should be prepared to execute MEPDG software. The existing resources for these input data for Level 3 analyses are agency PMS, traffic database, as-built plans, construction database files, etc. If adequate data for Level 3 are unavailable, the mean value from the specifications is used or the average value determined for the specific input from other projects with similar conditions. The default values of the MEPDG could also be utilized in this case.

Step 6: Conduct Field and Forensic Investigations

Field and forensic investigations could be conducted to check the assumptions and conditions included in the MEPDG for the global (national) calibration effort. These field and forensic investigations include measuring the rutting in the individual layers, determining where the

cracks initiated or the direction of crack propagation, and determining permanent curl/warp, effective temperature, etc. The field and forensic investigations are not necessary if the agency accepts the assumptions and conditions included in the MEPDG.

Step 7: Assess Local Bias from Global Calibration Factors

The MEPDG software is executed using the global calibration values to predict the performance indicators for each roadway segment selected. The null hypothesis is first checked for the entire sampling matrix. The null hypothesis in the equation below is that the average residual error ($e_r = y_{Measured} - x_{predicted}$) or bias is zero for a specified confidence level or level of significance.

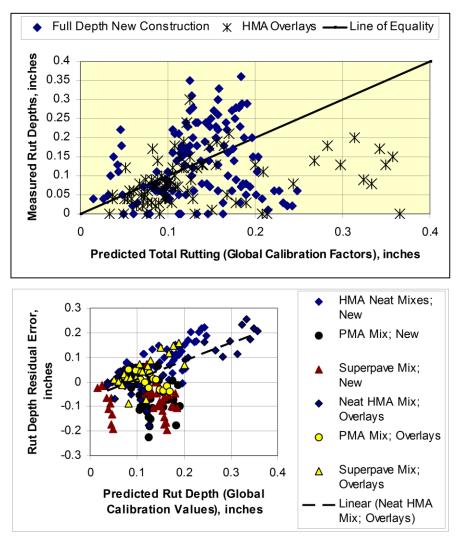
$$H_O: \sum_{i=1}^n (y_{Measured} - x_{Predicted})_i = 0$$
(A.5)

It is helpful for assessment to make plots of a comparison between the predicted ($x_{predicted}$) and the measured values ($y_{Measured}$) and a comparison between the residual errors (e_r) and the predicted values ($x_{predicted}$) for each performance indicator (see Figure A.5).

Two other model parameters can be also used to evaluate model bias—the intercept (b_o) and slope (m) estimators using the following fitted linear regression model between the measured ($y_{Measured}$) and predicted ($x_{predicted}$) values:

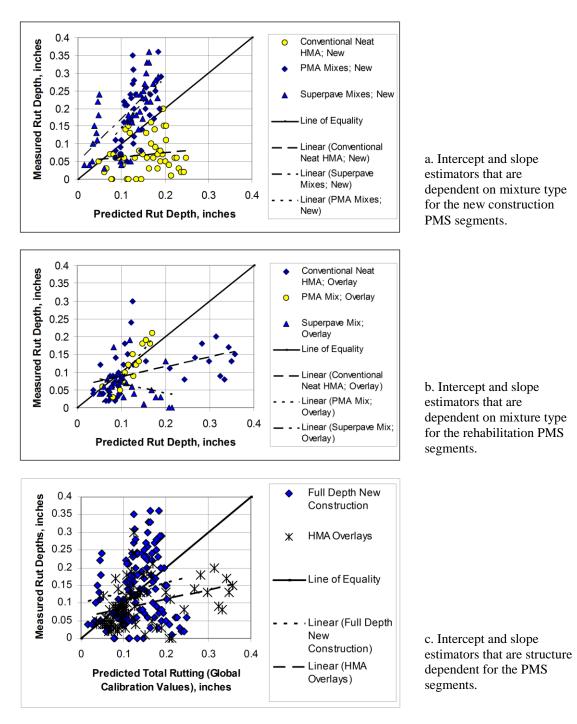
$$\hat{y}_i = b_o + m(x_i) \tag{A.6}$$

The intercept (b_o) and slope (m) estimators can provide not only the accuracy quantity of each prediction but also the identification of dependent factors such as pavement structure (new construction versus rehabilitation) and HMA mixture type (conventional HMA versus Superpave mixtures) for each prediction. As an illustration, Figure A.5 and Figure A.6 present comparisons of the intercept and slope estimators to the line of equality for the predicted and measured rut depths using the global calibration values.



Source: Von Quintus et al. 2009

Figure A.5. Comparison of predicted and measured rut depths using the global calibration values in the KSDOT study

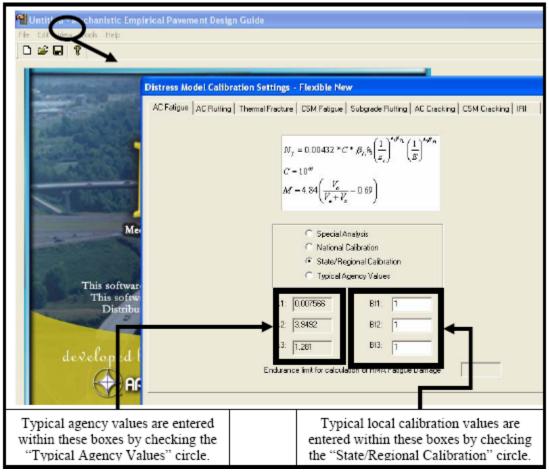


Source: Von Quintus et al. 2009

Figure A.6. Comparison of the intercept and slope estimators to the line of equality for the predicted and measured rut depths using the global calibration values in the KSDOT study

Step 8: Eliminate Local Bias of Distress Prediction Models

The MEPDG software includes two sets of parameters for the local calibration of most performance indicator transfer functions. One set is defined as agency-specific values, and the other set as local calibration values. Figure A.7 shows a screen shot of the Tools section, where these values can be entered into the software for each performance indicator on a project basis.



Source: Von Quintus 2008b

Figure A.7. Screen shot of the MEPDG software for local calibration and agency-specific values

The default values of the MEPDG performance indicator transfer functions are global calibration values for agency-specific values (k_1 , k_2 , and k_3 in Figure A.7) and are given a value of one for local calibration values (β_1 , β_2 , and β_3 in Figure A.7). These parameters are used to make adjustments to the predicted values so that the difference between the measured and predicted values, defined as the residual error, is minimized. Either one can be used with success. Appendix A presents screen shots of the MEPDG software (Version 1.1) Tools section for all of the performance indicators of rehabilitated HMA pavement and new PCC pavement.

The NCHRP 1-40B project report (AASHTO 2010) lists the coefficients of the MEPDG transfer functions or distress and IRI prediction models that should be considered for revising the predictions to eliminate model bias for flexible pavements and HMA overlays. Table A.1 from the NCHRP 1-40B project report (AASHTO 2010) was prepared to provide guidance in eliminating any local model bias in the predictions. The distress-specific parameters can be dependent on site factors, layer parameters, or the policies of the agency.

Table A.1. Calibration parameters to be adjusted for eliminating bias and reducing the standard error of the flexible pavement transfer functions

Distress	Eliminate Bias	Reduce Standard Error
Rutting	$k_{rl},\beta_{sl} \text{ or } \beta_{rl}$	k_{r2} , k_{r3} , and β_{r2} , β_{r3}
Alligator cracking	C_2 or k_{fl}	$k_{f2}, k_{f3}, \text{ and } C_1$
Longitudinal cracking	C_2 or k_{fl}	$k_{f2}, k_{f3}, \text{ and } C_1$
Load related cracking – semi- rigid pavements	$C_2 \text{ or } \beta_{cl}$	$C_1, C_2, \text{ and } C_4$
Thermal cracking	β_{t3}	β_{t3}
IRI	C_4	$C_1, C_2, \text{ and } C_3$

(a) HMA pavements

(b) PCC pavements

Distress	Eliminate Bias	Reduce Standard Error
Faulting	C_{I}	$C_2 - C_8$
JPCP transverse cracking	C_1 or C_4	C_2 and C_5
CRCP fatigue cracking	C_{I}	C_2
CRCP punchouts	C_3	C_4 and C_5
CRCP crack widths	C_6	C_6
JPCP IRI	C_4	C_{I}
CRCP IRI	C_4	C_1 and C_2

Source: Von Quintus et al. 2009

The process to eliminate the bias is applied to the globally calibrated pavement performance transfer functions that were found to result in bias in Step 7. The process used to eliminate the bias depends on the cause of that bias and the accuracy desired by the agency. The NCHRP 1-40B project report (AASHTO 2010) addresses three possible sources of bias and the bias elimination procedures corresponding to each possibility and is reproduced below.

- 1. The residual errors are, for the most part, always positive or negative with a low standard error of the estimate in comparison to the trigger value, and the slope of the residual errors versus predicted values is relatively constant and close to zero. In other words, the precision of the prediction model is reasonable, but the accuracy is poor. In this case, the local calibration coefficient is used to reduce the bias. This condition generally requires the least level of effort and the fewest number of runs or iterations of the MEPDG while varying the local calibration values to reduce the bias. The statistical assessment described in Step 7 should be conducted on the locally calibrated pavement performance to check the obtaining agency's acceptable bias.
- 2. The bias is low and relatively constant with time or with the number of loading cycles, but the residual errors have a wide dispersion varying from positive to negative values. In other words, the accuracy of the prediction model is reasonable, but the precision is poor. In this case, the coefficient of the prediction equation is used to reduce the bias, but the value of the local calibration coefficient is probably dependent on some site feature, material property, and/or design feature included in the sampling template. This condition generally requires more runs and a higher level of effort to reduce dispersion of the residual errors. The statistical assessment described in Step 7 should be conducted on the locally calibrated pavement performance to check the obtaining agency's acceptable bias.
- 3. The residual errors versus the predicted values exhibit a significant and variable slope that is dependent on the predicted value. In other words, the precision of the prediction model is poor, and the accuracy is dependent on time or the number of loading cycles—there is poor correlation between the predicted and measured values. This condition is the most difficult to evaluate because the exponent of the number of loading cycles needs to be considered. This condition also requires the highest level of effort and many more MEPDG runs while varying the local calibration values to reduce bias and dispersion. The statistical assessment described in Step 7 should be conducted on the local calibrated pavement performance to check the obtaining agency's acceptable bias.

Step 9: Assess Standard Error of the Estimate

After the bias has been reduced or eliminated for each of the transfer functions, the standard error of the estimate (SEE) from the local calibration is evaluated in comparison to the SEE from the global calibration. The SEE for each globally calibrated transfer function is included under the Tools section of the MEPDG software. Figure A.8 illustrates the comparison of the SEE for the globally calibrated transfer functions and the SEE for the locally calibrated transfer functions.

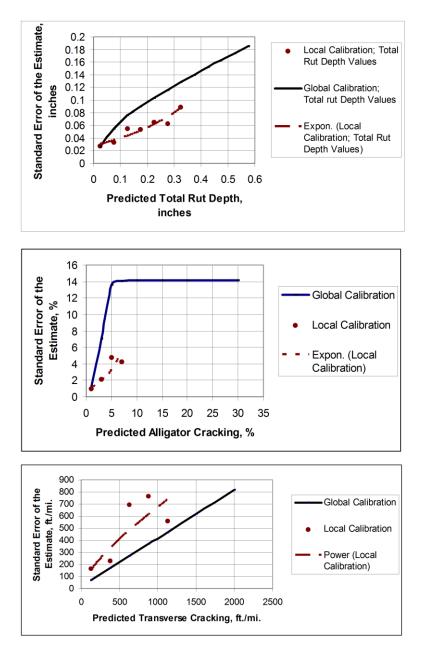




Figure A.8. Comparison of the standard error of the estimate for the globally calibrated and locally calibrated transfer function in the KSDOT study

Step 10: Reduce Standard Error of the Estimate

If the SEE from the local calibration is found in Step 9 to be statistically different in comparison to the SEE included in the MEPDG for each performance indicator, a statistical analysis of variance (ANOVA) can be conducted to determine if the residual error or bias is dependent on some other parameter or material/layer property for the selected roadway segments. If no correlation can be identified, the local calibration factors determined from Step 8 and the SEE

values obtained from Step 9 can be considered as the final products for the selected roadway segments. If some correlation to some parameters (for example, HMA mixture volumetric properties) can be identified, the local calibration values should be determined for each type of correlated parameter, or a new calibration function should be developed. NCHRP Project 1-40B and Von Quintus (2008b) documents HMA mixture–specific factors used to modify or adjust the MEPDG global calibration factors for the rut depth and the bottom-up cracking transfer functions where sufficient data are available.

Step 11: Interpretation of Results and Deciding on Adequacy of Calibration Factors

The purpose of this step is to decide whether to adopt the local calibration values or continue to use the global values that were based on the data included in the LTPP program from around the US. To make that decision, an agency should identify major differences between the LTPP projects and the standard practice of the agency in specifying, constructing, and maintaining its roadway network. More importantly, the agency should determine whether the local calibration values can explain those differences. The agency should evaluate any change from unity for the local calibration parameters to ensure that the change provides engineering reasonableness.

NCHRP Synthesis 457 was issued in 2014 (Pierce and McGovern 2014) to document strategies for facilitating the implementation of the MEPDG (and accompanying AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software) and the reasons why some state highway agencies (SHAs) had not yet implemented the MEPDG. This document is a product of surveys and follow-up questions with highway transportation agencies (US SHAs, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, and Canadian provincial and territorial governments). In total, 57 agencies (48 U.S. [92%] and 9 Canadian [69%]) provided responses to the agency survey. Among the 57 responding agencies, full implementation of the MEPDG was conducted by 3 agencies, 46 indicated that they are in the process of implementation, and the remaining 8 indicated that they have no plans at this time for implementing the MEPDG. The agencies were also requested to provide information about the pavement types they use.

New construction pavement types used by the responding agencies included thick asphalt pavement (46 agencies), jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP) (44 agencies), thin asphalt pavement (41 agencies), and semi-rigid pavement (29 agencies). Agencies also indicated designing full-depth asphalt pavements (21 agencies) and composite pavements (18 agencies), while 9 agencies reported designing continuously reinforced concrete pavement (CRCP).

Responding agencies were also asked to provide information about the pavement design methods they use. Table A.2 lists agencies' pavement design methods.

Method	New Cor	New Construction		Rehabilitation	
Wethod	Asphalt	Concrete	Asphalt	Concrete	Agencies
AASHTO 1972	7	2	5	1	7
AASHTO 1986	1	0	2	0	2
AASHTO 1993	35	23	31	19	39
AASHTO 1998 Supplement	4	11	4	8	13
AASHTO MEPDG ¹	12	10	10	7	13
Agency Empirical Procedure	7	1	9	3	13
WINPAS (ACPA 2012)	0	5	0	4	7
MS-1 (AI 1999)	1	0	3	0	3
ME-based Design Table or Catalog	1	3	0	2	3
Other ME Procedure	8	3	6	2	11
Other	5	7	7	8	14

Table A.2. Agency use of pavement design methods

 1 A number of agencies indicated that the *MEPDG* is currently being used or under evaluation; however, only three agencies indicated that the *MEPDG* has been implemented.

Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

Table A.3 presents a summary of agency responses about MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type.

 Table A.3. Summary of MEPDG use or planned use by pavement type

Pavement Type	Number of Responses
New asphalt pavement	45
New JPCP	39
Asphalt overlay of existing asphalt pavement	38
Asphalt overlay of existing JPCP	34
Asphalt overlay of existing fractured JPCP	27
Unbonded JPCP overlay of existing JPCP	22
JPCP overlay of existing asphalt pavement	21
Asphalt overlay of existing CRCP	15
Bonded overlay of existing JPCP	13
New CRCP	12
Asphalt overlay of existing fractured CRCP	11
Unbonded JPCP overlay of existing CRCP	11
CRCP overlay of existing flexible pavement	7
Unbonded CRCP overlay of existing JPCP	7
Bonded concrete overlay of existing CRCP	6
Unbonded CRCP overlay of existing CRCP	6

Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

The agencies were also asked about their local calibration efforts. Table A.4 and Table A.5 list local calibration coefficients for agencies that conducted local calibration for concrete and asphalt pavements at the time of the survey.

Feature	MEPDG	Arizona	Colorado	Florida	Missouri
Cracking					
C1	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.8389	2.0
C2	1.22	1.22	1.22	0.9647	1.22
C4	1.0	0.19	0.6	0.5640	1.0
C5	-1.98	-2.067	-2.05	-0.5946	-1.98
Std. Dev.	1	4	7	1	1
Faulting					
C1	1.0184	0.0355	0.5104	4.0472	1.0184
C2	0.91656	0.1147	0.00838	0.91656	0.91656
C3	0.002848	0.00436	0.00147	0.002848	0.002848
C4	0.000883739	1.1E-07	0.008345	0.000883739	0.000883739
C5	250	20000	5999	250	250
C6	0.4	2.309	0.8404	0.0790	0.4
C7	1.8331	0.189	5.9293	1.8331	1.8331
C8	400	400	8	400	400
Std. Dev.	2	ь		2	2
Punchout					
C1	2.0	2.0			2.0
C2	1.22	1.22			1.22
C3	216.8421	85	Not	Not	216.8421
C4	33.15789	1.4149	applicable	applicable	33.15789
C5	-0.58947	-0.8061			-0.58947
Crack	1	1			1
Std. Dev.	3	6			3
IRI (CRCP)					
C1	3.15	3.15	Not	Not	3.15
C2	28.35	28.35	applicable	applicable	28.35
Std. Dev.	5.4	5.4			5.4
IRI (JPCP)					
J1	0.8203	0.6	0.8203	0.8203	0.82
J2	0.4417	3.48	0.4417	0.4417	1.17
J3	1.4929	1.22	1.4929	2.2555	1.43
J4	25.24	45.2	25.24	25.24	66.8
Std. Dev.	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4

Table A.4. Agency local calibration coefficients - concrete

¹Pow(5.3116 x CRACK,0.3903) + 2.99 ²Pow(0.0097 x FAULT,0.05178) + 0.014 ³2 + 2.2593 x Pow(0.4882 x PO) ⁴Pow(9.87x CRACK,0.4012) + 0.5 ⁵Pow(0.037 x FAULT,0.6532) + 0.001 ⁶1.5 + 2.9622 x Pow(PO,0.4356) ⁷Pow(57.08 x CRACK, 0.33) + 1.5 ⁸0.0831 x Pow(FAULT,0.3426) + 0.00521 ⁹0.1 for A-7-6 soils ¹⁰0.001 for A-7-6 soils ¹¹3 for A-7-6 soils

Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

Feature	MEPDG	Arizona	Colorado	Missouri	Oregon
Cracking					
C1 Bottom	1.0	1.0	0.07	1.0	0.56
C1 Top	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	1.453
C2 Bottom	1.0	4.5	2.35	1.0	0.225
C2 Top	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	0.097
C3 Bottom	6000	6000	6000	6000	6000
C3 Top	0	0	0	0	(
C4 Top	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Std. Dev. Top	1	-1.	1	1	1
Std. Dev. Bottom	2	2	12	2	2
Fatigue		and the second second			
BF1	1	249.00872	130.3674	1	1
BF2	1	1	1	1	1
BF3	1	1.23341	1.2178	1	1
Thermal Fracture					
Level 1	1.5	1.5	7.5	0.625	1.5
Level 2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Level 3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Std. Dev. (Level 1)	3	3	3	3	
Std. Dev. (Level 2)	4	4	4	4	4
Std. Dev. (Level 3)	5	5	5	5	â
Rutting (asphalt)			2572		
BR1	1.0	0.69	1.3413		1.48
BR2	1.0	1.0	1.0		1.0
BR3	1.0	1.0	1.0		0.9
Std. Dev.	6	а	14	6	l
Rutting (subgrade)					
BS1 (fine)	1.0	0.37	0.84	0.4375	1.0
Std. Dev. (fine)	1	10	15	1	
BS1 (granular)	1.0	0.14	0.4	0.01	1.0
Std. Dev. (granular)	8	11	16	8	2
IRI					
C1 (asphalt)	40	1.2281	35	17.7	40
C2 (asphalt)	0.4	0.1175	0.3	0.975	0.4
C3 (asphalt)	0.008	0.008	0.02	0.008	0.008
C4 (asphalt)	0.015	0.028	0.019	0.01	0.015
C1 (over concrete)	40.8	40.8	40.8	40.8	40.8
C2 (over concrete)	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575
C3 (over concrete)	0.0014	0.0014	0.0014	0.0014	0.0014
C4 (over concrete)	0.00825	0.00825	0.00825	0.00825	0.00825

Table A.5. Agency local calibration coefficients - asphalt

$$\label{eq:2} \begin{split} & ^{1}200 + 2300/(1 + exp(1.072 - 2.1654 \ x \ LOG_{10}\ (TOP + 0.0001)))) \\ & ^{2}1.13 + 13/(1 = exp(7.57 - 15.5 \ x \ LOG_{10}(BOTTOM + 0.0001)))) \\ & ^{3}0.1468 \ x \ THERMAL + 65.027 \\ & ^{4}0.2841 \ x \ THERMAL + 55.462 \\ & ^{5}0.3972 \ x \ THERMAL + 20.422 \\ & ^{5}0.24 \ x \ Pow(RUT, 0.8026) + 0.001 \\ & ^{7}0.1235 \ x \ Pow(SUBRUT, 0.5012) + 0.001 \\ & ^{8}0.1447 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.6711) + 0.001 \\ & ^{9}0.0999 \ x \ Pow(RUT, 0.174) + 0.001 \\ & ^{19}0.05 \ x \ Pow(SUBRUT, 0.085) + 0.001 \\ & ^{19}0.05 \ x \ Pow(SUBRUT, 0.115) + 0.00110 \\ & ^{12}1 + 15(1 + exp(-1.6673 - 2.4656*LOG10(BOTTOM+0.0001)))) \\ & ^{13}Under \ review \\ & ^{14}0.2052 \ x \ Pow(RUT, 0.4] + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.1822 \ x \ Pow(SUBRUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.67) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(BASERUT, 0.57) + 0.001 \\ & ^{16}0.2472 \ x \ Pow(B$$

170.01 for A-7-6 soil

Source: Pierce and McGovern 2014

FHWA Projects

Two research studies supported by the FHWA have been conducted to use PMIS data for local calibration of the MEPDG. One is "Using Pavement Management Data to Calibrate and Validate the New MEPDG, An Eight State Study" (Hudson et al. 2006a, Hudson et al. 2006b). This study evaluated the potential use of PMIS on MEPDG calibrations from eight participating states: Florida, Kansas, Minnesota, Mississippi, New Mexico, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, and Washington. The study concluded that all the participating states could feasibly use PMIS data for MEPDG calibrations and that other states not participating in this study could also do so. It is recommended by the study that each SHA should develop a satellite pavement management/pavement design database for each project being designed and constructed using the MEPDG as part of the current PMIS used.

Following the previous study, "Local calibration of the MEPDG Using Pavement Management Systems" (APTech, Inc. 2010) was conducted to develop a framework for using existing PMIS data to calibrate the MEPDG performance model. One state (North Carolina) was selected based on screening criteria to finalize and verify the MEPDG calibration framework based on the set of actual conditions. In developing the framework, local calibration of the selected state was demonstrated under the assumptions of both the MEPDG performance predictions established in NCHRP 1-37 A and the distress measurements from the selected state. Note that the North Carolina DOT used subjective distress severity ratings in accordance with the state DOT manual rather than the LTPP manual. Table A.6 listed the assumptions used for MEPDG local calibration in this study.

Table A.6. List of assumptions in the local calibration of the MEPDG for North Carolinaunder FHWA HIF-11-026

	Performance	
Туре	Predictions ¹	Assumptions
HMA	Rutting	 Rutting measurement was assumed to progress from zero to the assumed numeric value over the life of the pavement in order to convert NCDOT subjective rut rating into an estimated measured value. ✓ Low severity - 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) ✓ Moderate severity - 1.0 in. ✓ High severity - Not applicable Rut depth progression was based on the number of NCDOT rut depth ratings and distributed over the measurement period to best reflect the slope of the MEPDG predicted rut depth over time.
		• For HMA overlay, the rut condition prior to the applied overlay was selected.
	Alligator Cracking	 A sigmoid function form of MEPDG alligator cracking is the best representation of the relationship between cracking and damage. The relationship must be "bounded" by 0 ft² cracking as a minimum and 6,000 ft² cracking as a maximum². Alligator cracking is to 50 percent cracking of the total area of the lane (6000 ft²) at a damage percentage of 100 percent². Since alligator cracking is related to loading and asphalt layer thickness, alligator crack prediction is similar for a wide range of temperatures². All load-related cracking was considered to initiate from the bottom up (alligator cracking). The alligator cracking measurement was estimated from tensile strains at the bottom of the asphalt layer calculated from a layer elastic analysis program by inputting MEPDG asphalt dynamic modulus corresponding to the NCDOT measured alligator distress rating. The estimated alligator cracking measurement was distributed over the age of the pavement section.
	Thermal Cracking	 The model will not predict thermal cracking on more than 50 percent of the total section length². The maximum length of thermal cracking is 4224 ft/mi (400 ft/500 ft × 5280 ft/mi)². Cracks were assumed to be full-lane width (i.e., 12 ft) for all severity levels. For each pavement section, the section length was divided by the reported NCDOT cracking frequency and multiplied by the crack length (assumed to be 12 ft) to obtain the total estimated crack length per pavement section. As with rutting and alligator cracking, the distress severity from the last NCDOT survey was used to calculate the thermal cracking numeric value.
JPCP	Transverse Cracking	 JPCP in NCDOT was assumed to be designed on average perform to the selected design criteria (15 percent slab cracking) at the specified reliability (90 percent). The layer properties for these design runs were selected primarily as default values, as were most of the traffic characteristics.
	Faulting	• The layer properties for these design runs were selected primarily as default values, as were most of the traffic characteristics.

¹Longitudinal cracking, reflection cracking, and smoothness were not considered in the calibration due to a lack of data and the deficiency of the model.

² These assumptions are made from MEPDG performance models in NCHRP 1-37A. Source: APTech, Inc. 2010

MEPDG/AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Local Calibration Studies at the State Level

In addition to national-level projects, multiple state-level research efforts have been conducted to locally calibrate the MEPDG using each step described in NCHRP 1-40B. However, few research studies regarding MEPDG validation for local pavement sections have been finalized

because the MEPDG has constantly been updated through NCHRP projects (Brown et al. 2006, Darter et al. 2006) after the release of the initial MEPDG software (Version 0.7). This section summarizes up-to-date MEPDG local calibration research efforts at the state level.

Flexible Pavements

A study by Galal and Chehab (2005) in Indiana compared the distress measures of existing HMA overlays over rubblized PCC slab sections obtained using the AASHTO 1993 design guide with the MEPDG (Version 0.7) performance prediction results using the same design inputs. The results indicated that the MEPDG provides a good estimation of the distress measures, except for top-down cracking. The authors emphasized the importance of locally calibrating the performance prediction models.

The Montana DOT conducted a local calibration study of the MEPDG for flexible pavements (Von Quintus and Moulthrop 2007). In this study, the results from the NCHRP 1-40B (Von Quintus et al. 2005) verification runs were used to determine any bias and standard error, and the results were compared to the standard error reported from the original calibration process that was completed under NCHRP Project 1-37A (ARA, Inc. 2004). Bias was found for most of the distress transfer functions. National calibration coefficients included in version 0.9 of the MEPDG were used initially to predict the distresses and smoothness of the Montana calibration refinement test sections to determine any prediction model bias. These runs were considered a part of the validation process, similar to the process used under NCHRP Projects 9-30 and 1-40B. The findings from this study are summarized for each performance model below:

- Rutting prediction model: The MEPDG overpredicted total rut depth because significant rutting was predicted in unbound layers and embankment soils.
- Alligator cracking prediction model: The MEPDG fatigue cracking model was found to be reasonable.
- Longitudinal cracking prediction model: No consistent trend in the predictions could be identified to reduce the bias and standard error and improve the accuracy of this prediction model. It is believed that there is a significant lack-of-fit modeling error for the occurrence of longitudinal cracks.
- Thermal cracking prediction model: The MEPDG prediction model with the local calibration factor was found to be acceptable for predicting transverse cracks in HMA pavements and overlays in Montana.
- Smoothness prediction model: The MEPDG prediction equations are recommended for use in Montana because there are too few test sections with higher levels of distress in Montana and adjacent states to accurately revise this regression equation.

Von Quintus (2008b) summarized the flexible pavement local calibration results for the MEPDG from NCHRP Projects 9-30 and 1-40 B and the Montana DOT studies listed in Table A. These results, originally from Von Quintus (2008b), are presented in Table A.7 to Table A.10 for the rut depth, fatigue cracking, and thermal cracking transfer functions. These could be useful reference for states with similar conditions at the studied sites. Detailed information about the studied sites is described in Von Quintus (2008b).

Table A.7. Listing of local validation-calibration pro	jects
--	-------

	Transfer Functions Included in the Local Validation and/or Calibration Efforts for Each Project					
Project Identification	Rut Dep ths	Area Cracki ng	Longitu dinal Crackin g	Ther mal Crack ing	Smoothn ess or IRI	
NCHRP Projects 9-30 & 1-40B; Local Calibration Adjustments for HMA Distress Prediction Models in MEPDG Software, (Von Quintus, et al., 2005a & b)	\checkmark	V	V			
Montana DOT, <i>MEPDG</i> Flexible Pavement Performance Prediction Models for Montana, (Von Quintus & Moulthrop, 2007a & b)	V	V	V	V	\checkmark	
NCHRP Project 1-40B, Examples Using Recommended Practice for Local Calibration of MEPDG Software, Kansas Pavement Management Data, (Von Quintus, et al., 2008b)	V	V		V	V	
NCHRP Project 1-40B, Examples Using Recommended Practice for Local Calibration of MEPDG Software, LTPP SPS-1 and SPS-5 Projects, (Von Quintus, et al., 2008b)	\checkmark	V		V	V	

		Unbound Mat	erials/Soils, β₅1	HMA	Calibration	Values
Project Iden	tification	Fine-Grained	Coarse- Grained	β _{r1}	β _{r3}	β_{r2}
NCHRP Projects 9-30 & 1-40B; Verification Studies, Version 0.900		0.30 0.30		Values dependent on volumetric properties of HMA; the values below represent the overall range.		
of the MEPD	J.	determine effec	nformation to t of varying soil es.	6.9 to 10.8	0.65 to 0.90	0.90 to 1.10
Montana DOT; Based on version 0.900 of the MEPDG		0.30 0.30		Values dependent on the volumetric properties of HMA; the values below represent overall averages.		of HMA; present
Segments; HN Overlay Proje	Kansas DOT; PM Segments; HMA Overlay Projects; All Mixtures (Version 1.0)		0.50	7.0	0.70	1.00
Kansas PM Segments; New	Convent	0.50	0.50	1.5	0.90	1.00
Constructio	Superpa ve	0.00	0.00	1.5	1.20	1.00
LTPP SPS-1 a Projects built accordance w	ITTPP SPS-1 & SPS-5 Projects built in accordance with		0.50	the air	1.15 endent on void & content	1.00
specification; conventional HMA mixtures (Version 1.0).		0.50	0.50	1.25 to 1.60	0.90 to 1.15	1.00
LTPP SPS-1 Projects with anomalies or construction difficulties, unbound layers.		Values dependent on density and moisture content; values below represent the range found. 0.50 to 1.25 0.50 to 3.0				

Table A.8. Summary of local calibration values for the rut depth transfer function

 Table A.9. Summary of local calibration values for the area fatigue cracking transfer function

		_					
Project 1	Identification	β_{fI}	β_{f^2}	β_{f^3}	<i>C</i> ₂		
NCHRP Projects 9-30 & 1-40B;		Values dep	Values dependent on the volumetric properties.				
Verification Studi the MEPDG	es, Version 0.900 of	0.75 to 10.0	1.00	0.70 to 1.35	1.0 to 3.0		
Montana DOT; Ba	ased on version 0.900	Values dep	pendent on the	volumetric pro	perties.		
of the MEPDG, w preservation treatm	-	13.21	1.00	1.25	1.00		
Northwest Sites; I		Values dep	pendent on the	volumetric pro	perties.		
Adjacent to Monta preservation treatr	ana, without pavement nents	1.0 to 5.0	1.00	1.00	1.0 to 3.0		
	Kansas DOT; PM Segments; HMA Overlay Projects; All HMA Mixtures		1.00	1.00	1.00		
Kansas DOT; PM Segments;	Conventional HMA Mixes	0.05	1.00	1.00	1.00		
New	PMA	0.005	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Construction	Superpave	0.0005	1.00	1.00	1.00		
	LTPP SPS-1 Projects built in accordance with specifications	0.005	1.00	1.00	1.00		
Mid-West Sites	LTPP SPS-1 Projects with anomalies or production difficulties	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0 to 4.0		
	LTPP SPS-5 Projects; Debonding between HMA Overlay and Existing Surface	0.005	1.00	1.00	1.0 to 4.0		

 Table A.10. Summary of the local calibration values for the thermal cracking transfer function

Project Identification	β_{t1}	β_{t2}	β_{I3}	
Montana DOT; application of paven preservation treatments.			0.25	
Northwest Sites, located in states adjacent to Montana, but without pavement preservation treatments; appears to be agency dependent.				1.0 to 5.0
Kansas PM Segments; Full-Depth	PMA			2.0
Projects	Conventional			2.0
	Superpave			3.5
Kansas PMS Segments; HMA	PMA			2.0
Overlay Projects	Conventional			7.5
	Superpave			7.5
LTPP Projects; HMA produced in accordance with specifications	Conventional			Dependent on Asphalt Content & Air Voids
LTPP Projects; Severely aged asphalt	Conventional			7.5 to 20.0

Kang et al. (2007) prepared a regional pavement performance database for a Midwest implementation of the MEPDG. The authors collected input data required by the MEPDG as well as measured fatigue cracking data for flexible and rigid pavements from state transportation agencies in Michigan, Ohio, Iowa, and Wisconsin. They reported that gathering the data was labor-intensive because the data resided in various and incongruent data sets. Furthermore, some pavement performance observations included temporary effects of maintenance, and those observations needed to be removed through a tedious data cleaning process. Due to the lack of reliability in the collected pavement data, the calibration factors were evaluated based on Wisconsin data, and the distresses predicted by the national calibration factors were compared to the field-collected distresses for each state except Iowa. This study concluded that the default national calibration values do not predict the distresses observed in the Midwest. The collection of more reliable pavement data is recommended for a future study.

Schram and Abdelrahman (2006) attempted to calibrate two MEPDG IRI models for JPCP and HMA overlays of rigid pavements at the local project level using Nebraska Department of Roads (NDOR) pavement management data. The focused dataset was categorized by annual daily truck traffic (ADTT) and surface layer thickness. Three categories of ADTT were considered: low (0–200 trucks/day), medium (201–500 trucks/day), and high (over 500 trucks/day). The surface layer thicknesses that were considered ranged from 6 to 14 inches for JPCP and 0 to 8 inches for HMA layers. The results showed that project-level calibrations reduced the default model prediction error by nearly twice that of network-level calibrations. Table A.11 and Table A.12, as reported in this study, contain coefficients for the smoothness model of HMA overlays of rigid pavements and JPCP.

ADTT	Thickness	<i>C</i> 1	C2	<i>C</i> 3	Ν	R^2	SEE (m/km)
Low	2″-3″	0.1318	0.0018	0.3971	3	0.994	0.02
	4"-5"	0.0704	-0.0048	-2.8771	16	0.813	0.11
	5″-6″	-0.0038	0.2409	-4.6360	5	0.039	1.15
Medium	2″-3″	0.0639	0.1337	-0.7896	21	0.612	0.5
	3″-4″	0.0733	0.0282	1.4725	65	0.532	0.36
	4"-5"	0.0781	-0.0032	1.1116	82	0.546	0.31
	5″–6″	0.0649	0.0169	3.5543	84	0.535	0.31
	6″–7″	0.0794	-0.0312	4.3652	31	0.888	0.17
	7″–8″	0.0674	-0.0164	1.7122	19	0.674	0.13
	8″-9″	0.0683	0.0192	-3.6231	13	0.936	0.1
High	0"-1"	0.2019	0.1158	-10.0646	27	0.392	0.45
-	2″-3″	0.1866	0.0498	-16.7082	19	0.565	0.6
	3″-4″	0.1835	-0.0579	8.1863	32	0.010	0.9
	4"-5"	0.1170	-0.0100	1.4057	101	0.299	0.51
	5″–6″	0.2422	0.0371	-23.4448	62	0.713	0.85
	6″–7″	0.0756	0.0127	0.9250	64	0.597	0.22
	7″–8″	0.0604	0.0574	-2.4936	7	0.624	0.2
	8″-9″	0.0578	0.0706	-10.9179	28	0.103	0.25
	9"-10"	0.1005	-0.0001	-0.5216	8	0.845	0.13

Table A.11. IRI calibration coefficients of HMA overlaid rigid pavements for surface layer thickness within ADTT

Source: Schram and Abdelrahman 2006

ADTT	Thickness	<i>C</i> 1	C2	<i>C</i> 3	<i>C</i> 4	N	R^2	SEE (in./mi)
Low	6″–7″	0.0000	0.0000	1.0621	74.8461	33	0.434	26.885
	7″–8″	0.0000	0.0000	1.9923	46.9256	37	0.961	8.235
	8″-9″	0.8274	0.0000	0.0000	86.9721	39	0.904	14.465
	9"-10"	0.3458	0.0000	1.5983	64.3453	110	0.537	26.230
	10"-11"	0.0300	0.0000	3.4462	10.7893	37	0.893	17.280
	11"-12"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	12"-13"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	13"-14"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	14"-15"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Medium	6″–7″	0.0000	0.0000	4.1422	0.0000	3	0.966	5.094
	7″–8″	0.0000	1.5628	0.0000	71.9009	22	0.968	9.952
	8″-9″	0.0000	0.0000	1.7162	53.0179	122	0.291	40.537
	9"-10"	0.1910	0.0000	0.9644	89.3990	609	0.686	24.945
	10"-11"	0.0000	0.0000	2.0945	73.1246	314	0.812	18.535
	11"-12"	0.0000	0.0090	1.3617	100.0000	27	0.792	10.166
	12"-13"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	13"-14"	0.0000	0.0100	2.2226	24.9354	4	0.924	3.948
	14"-15"	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
High	6″–7″	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	7″–8″	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	8″-9″	0.0000	0.1376	0.4352	79.5526	46	0.151	48.576
	9"-10"	0.1561	0.0000	1.1024	62.9556	81	0.333	31.255
	10"-11"	0.0000	0.0000	1.6344	100.0000	228	0.653	22,295
	11"-12"	0.1125	1.8207	1.1678	100.0000	29	0.739	13.366
	12"-13"	0.0000	0.0000	1.5331	100.0000	151	0.719	17.724
	13"-14"	0.0100	0.0100	0.5184	0.0000	4	0.623	1.728
	14"-15"	0.1904	0.0000	2.1387	51.4053	146	0.838	9.018

Table A.12. IRI calibration coefficients of JPCP for surface layer thickness within ADTT

Source: Schram and Abdelrahman 2006

Muthadi and Kim (2008) calibrated the MEPDG for flexible pavements located in North Carolina using version 1.0 of the MEPDG software. Two distress models, rutting and alligator cracking, were used for this effort. A total of 53 pavement sections were selected from the LTPP program and the North Carolina (NCDOT) databases for the calibration and validation process. Based on the calibration procedures suggested by NCHRP 1-40B, a flowchart was made for this study. The verification results of the MEPDG performance models with national calibration factors showed bias (systematic difference) between the measured and predicted distress values. The Microsoft Excel Solver program was used to minimize the sum of the squared errors (SSE) of the measured and the predicted rutting or cracking by varying the coefficient parameters of the transfer function. Table A.13 lists local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions obtained in this study. This study concluded that the standard error for the rutting model and the alligator cracking model is significantly lower after the calibration.

Recalibration	Calibration Coefficient	National Calibration	National Recalibration	Local Calibration
Rutting				
AC	k_1	-3.4488	-3.35412	-3.41273
	k_2	1.5606	1.5606	1.5606
	k_3	0.479244	0.479244	0.479244
GB	β _{GB}	1.673	2.03	1.5803
SG	βsg	1.35	1.67	1.10491
Fatigue				
AC	k_1	0.00432	0.007566	0.007566
	k_2	3.9492	3.9492	3.9492
	k_3	1.281	1.281	1.281
	Ci	1	1	0.437199
	C2	1	1	0.150494

 Table A.13. North Carolina local calibration factors for the rutting and alligator cracking transfer functions

Source: Muthadi and Kim 2008

The Washington State DOT (Li et al. 2009) developed procedures to calibrate the MEPDG (version 1.0) flexible pavement performance models using data obtained from the Washington State Pavement Management System (WSPMS). Calibration efforts were concentrated on the asphalt mixture fatigue damage, longitudinal cracking, alligator cracking, and rutting models. Thirteen calibration factors were to be considered in the four related models. An elasticity analysis was conducted to describe the effects of these calibration factors on the pavement distress models (i.e., the higher the absolute value of elasticity, the greater impact the factor has on the model). The calibration results of typical Washington State flexible pavement systems determined from this study is presented in Table A.14. This study also reported that a software bug in MEPDG version 1.0 does not allow calibration of the roughness model.

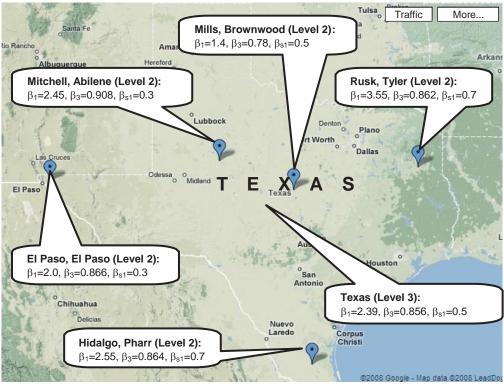
Calibration Factor	Default	Calibrated
AC ^a fatigue		
Bn	1	0.96
B_{f2}	1	0.97
B_{f3}	1	1.03
Longitudinal cracking		
C_1	7	6.42
C_2	3.5	3.596
C_3	0	0
C_4	1,000	1,000
Alligator cracking		
C_1	1	1.071
C_2	1	1
C_3	6,000	6,000
AC rutting		
B _{r1}	1	1.05
Br2	1	1.109
Br3	1	1.1
Subgrade rutting		
B _{s1}	1	0
IRI		
C_1	40	N/A
C_2	0.4	N/A
C_3	0.008	N/A
C_4	0.015	N/A

 Table A.14. Locally calibrated coefficient results of typical Washington State flexible

 pavement systems

Source: Li et al. 2009

Similar to the study conducted in North Carolina (Muthadi and Kim 2008), Banerjee et al. (2009) minimized the SSE between the observed and the predicted surface permanent deformation to determine the coefficient parameters (β_{r1} and β_{r3}) of the HMA permanent deformation performance model using values based on expert knowledge assumed for the subgrade permanent deformation calibration factors (β_{s1}) and the HMA mixture temperature dependency calibration factors (β_{r2}). Pavement data from the Texas SPS-1 and SPS-3 experiments in the LTPP database were used to run the MEPDG and calibrate the guide to Texas conditions. The set of state-default calibration coefficients for Texas was determined based on joint minimization of the SSE for all sections after the determination of the Level 2 input calibration coefficients for each section. The resulting calibration factors obtained from this study are given in Figure A.9. Banerjee et al. (2011) also determined the coefficient parameters (β_{r1} and β_{r3}) of rutting for rehabilitated flexible pavements under six of the regional areas in the US.



Source: Banerjee et al. 2009, Map ©2008 Google – Map data ©2008 LeadDo...

Figure A.9. Regional and state-level calibration coefficients of the HMA rutting depth transfer function for Texas

Velasquez et al. (2009) evaluated the sensitivity of input parameters for pavement performance prediction models in Minnesota. Longitudinal cracking prediction of the nationally calibrated MEPDG was found to be poor.

Titus-Glover and Mallela (2009) investigated the implementation of the NCHRP 1-37A mechanistic-empirical (ME) design procedure in Ohio. The rutting and IRI models for flexible pavement were locally calibrated.

Souliman et al. (2010) presented the calibration of the MEPDG (version 1.0) predictive models for flexible pavement design in Arizona conditions. This calibration was performed using 39 Arizona pavement sections included in the LTPP database. The calibration factors obtained from this study are given in Table A.15.

 Table A.15. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG flexible pavement distress models in

 Arizona conditions

MEPDG Model	Coefficients before Calibration	Coefficients after Calibration	Net Effect of Calibration
	$\beta_{fl} = 1$	$\beta_{fl} = 0.729$	
Alligator Fatigue Transfer	$\beta_{l2} = 1$	$\beta_{l2} = 0.8$	
Function	$\beta_{\beta} = 1$	$\beta_{\beta} = 0.8$	Increased prediction
Tuletion	$C_{I} = 1.0$	$C_I = 0.732$	
	$C_2 = 1.0$	$C_2 = 0.732$	
	$\beta_{ff} = 1$	$\beta_{ff} = 0.729$	
	$\beta_{l^2} = 1$	$\beta_{l^2} = 0.8$]
Longitudinal Fatigue Transfer Function	$\beta_{f3} = 1$	$\beta_{f3} = 0.8$	Decreased prediction
T unction	$C_1 = 7.5$	$C_{I} = 1.607$	1
	$C_2 = 3.5$	$C_2 = 0.803$	1
	$\beta_{rl} = 1$	$\beta_{rl} = 3.63$	
AC Rutting Model	$\beta_{r2} = 1$	$\beta_{r2} = 1.1$	Increased prediction
	$\beta_{r3} = 1$	$\beta_{r3} = 0.7$	
Granular Base Rutting Model	$\beta_{gb} = 1$	$\beta_{gb} = 0.111$	Decreased prediction
Subgrade Rutting Model	$\beta_{sg} = 1$	$\beta_{sg} = 1.38$	Increased prediction
	$C_{I} = 40$	$C_1 = 5.455$	
Poughness Model	$C_2 = 0.4$		Decreased prediction
Roughness Model	$C_3 = 0.008$	$C_3 = 0.008$	Decreased prediction
	$C_4 = 0.015$	$C_4 = 0.015$	1

Source: Souliman et al. 2010

Hoegh et al. (2010) utilized time-history rutting performance data for pavement sections at the Minnesota Department of Transportation (MnDOT) full-scale pavement research facility (MnROAD) for the evaluation and local calibration of the MEPDG rutting model. Instead of an adjustment of the calibration parameters in the current MEPDG rutting model, a modified rutting model was suggested to account for the forensic and predictive evaluations of the local conditions. This study demonstrated that current MEPDG subgrade and base rutting models grossly overestimate rutting for the MnROAD test sections. Instead of calibrating the fatigue cracking performance model, Velasquez et al. (2009) calibrated the MEPDG fatigue damage model against MnPAVE, which is mechanistic-empirical design–based software calibrated in Minnesota. The alligator cracking predicted by the MEPDG was approximately five times greater than that predicted by MnPAVE. This difference was minimized by setting 0.1903 for the fatigue damage model coefficient B_{f1}.

Glover and Mallela (2009) calibrated the MEPDG rutting and IRI models by using LTPP data from Ohio roads. Due to a lack of data (no distress observations or records), the other distress predictions were not calibrated. Similar to the Ohio study, Darter et al. (2009) were able to calibrate only the MEPDG rutting model due to a lack of data. However, the authors found that the nationally calibrated IRI model for flexible pavement produced a goodness of fit between the measured and predicted IRI and SEE values approximately the same as that reported in NCHRP 1-37A.

Some type of maintenance or rehabilitation activity can make actual distress measurements decrease in distress time-history plots (Kim et al. 2010). Banerjee et al. (2010) found that the calculation factors of the MEPDG permanent deformation performance models are influenced by maintenance strategies. Liu et al. (2010) suggested that the historical pavement performance model should account for rehabilitation or maintenance activity using piecewise approximation. The whole pavement serviceable life was divided into three zones: Zone 1 for early-age pavement distress, Zone 2 for the rehabilitation stage, and Zone 3 for over-distressed situations. The historical pavement performance data were regressed independently in each time zone. This approach is able to accurately predict the pavement distress progression trends in each individual zone by eliminating the possible impacts of the biased data in the other zones. It is also possible to compare the pavement distress progression trends in each individual zone with the MEPDG incremental damage approach predictions.

Mamlouk and Zapata (2010) discussed the differences between the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) PMS data and the LTPP database used in the original development and national calibration of the MEPDG distress models. Differences were found between the rutting, asphalt cracking, and IRI data and all layer back-calculated moduli from nondestructive tests performed by ADOT and the data from the LTPP. Differences in distress data included the types of data measured, types of measuring equipment, data processing methods, units of measurements, sampling methods, unit length of the pavement sections, number of runs of the measuring devices, and the survey manuals used. Similar findings were reported for the NCDOT PMS by Corley-Lay et al. (2010).

Hall et al. (2011) also discussed differences in defining transverse cracking between the MEPDG and the LTPP distress survey manual. Transverse cracking in the MEPDG is related to thermal cracking caused by thermal stress in the pavement, while in the LTPP distress survey manual transverse cracking encompasses the cracks predominately perpendicular to the pavement centerline due to various causes. Because the pavement sections selected in this study were generally in good condition in terms of transverse cracking and rutting, local calibration coefficients were optimized for the alligator cracking and longitudinal cracking models. In the local calibration of the smoothness model, some concerns arose because this model depends on other predicted distress. Therefore, the local calibration of this model was not carried out. Table A.16 compares the national default and locally calibrated coefficients for different pavement prediction models.

Default	Calibrated
1	0.688
1	0.294
6000	6000
7	3.016
3.5	0.216
0	0
1000	1000
1	1.20
1	1
1	0.80
1	1
1	0.50
	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 1 \\ 6000 \\ 7 \\ 3.5 \\ 0 \\ 1000 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array} $

Table A.16. Summary of calibration factors

Source: Hall et al. 2011

The alligator cracking and rutting models in the MEPDG for flexible pavement systems in North Carolina were locally calibrated (Jadoun 2011). The scope of this paper was determining rutting and fatigue model coefficients (k values) using the 12 most commonly used HMA mixtures in North Carolina and evaluating the effectiveness of two recalibration methods used in attaining rutting and fatigue cracking model coefficients. The two calibration methods used in the recalibration procedure are Approach 1, the generalized reduced gradient (GRG) method, and Approach 2, the genetic algorithm (GA) method. Using these two approaches, the local calibration coefficients for rutting and alligator cracking shown in Table A.17 were obtained.

Distress Type	Parameter	Approach I-R	Approach II-R
	β_{r1}	13.1000	0.94750
	β_{r2}	0.40000	0.86217
Rutting	β _{r3}	1.40000	1.35392
	eta_{gb}	0.30300	0.53767
	eta_{sg}	1.10200	1.50000
Distress Type	Parameter	Approach I-F	Approach II-F
	β_{f1}	3.87800	3.50000
Allimaten	β_{f2}	0.80000	0.72364
Alligator Cracking	β_{f3}	0.80000	0.60000
	<i>C</i> ₁	0.24500	0.24377
	C_2	0.24500	0.24377

Table A.17. Comparison between local calibration coefficients from Approaches 1 and 2

Source: Jadoun 2011

Local calibration of the MEPDG for flexible pavement systems in New Mexico was performed using a total of 24 New Mexico pavement sections (Tarefder and Rodriguez-Ruiz 2013). As a result of this local calibration, the rutting, alligator cracking, longitudinal cracking, and roughness models were locally calibrated, and the model coefficients that minimized the difference between predicted and measured distresses were determined. The following coefficients were obtained as a result of this local calibration process:

- Total rutting: $\beta_{r1}=1.1$, $\beta_{r2}=1.1$, $\beta_{r3}=0.8$, $B_{GB}=0.8$, and $B_{SG}=1.2$
- Alligator cracking: C₁=0.625, C₂=0.25, and C₃=6,000
- Longitudinal cracking: C₁=3, C₂=0.3, and C₃=1,000
- IRI: Site factor=0.015

The following conclusions were documented in Tarefder and Rodriguez-Ruiz (2013):

- Using national coefficients, it was realized that the rutting verification results had a significant bias that required initiating local calibration for this model. Only total rutting data were provided by NMDOT, so only this parameter could be calibrated. As a result of local calibration, the standard error was mitigated and bias was eliminated.
- A significant bias was also found in the verification results for alligator cracking, so the model coefficients of C₁, C₂, and C₃ were calibrated and the sum-of-squares errors were decreased.
- The local calibration of longitudinal cracking was problematic because most of the measured longitudinal cracking values were almost zero, making the model difficult to calibrate. Although the error was reduced for the model, the improvement in the model accuracy was not as significant as for the rutting and alligator cracking models.
- As a result of IRI verification runs, it was realized that the models already produced accurate predictions, so it was determined that local calibration for this model did not significantly reduce the error.

Mallela et al. (2013) employed the local calibration procedure to calibrate DARWin-ME for Colorado conditions. Based on the verification of the new and rehabilitated flexible pavement performance prediction models, the alligator cracking, rutting, transverse cracking, and smoothness (IRI) models were recalibrated for Colorado conditions. As a result of local calibration, the accuracy of the pavement prediction models was significantly improved.

Zhou et al. (2013) compared the pavement performance predictions from MEPDG version 1.100 for selected highways in Tennessee to the distress values extracted from the Tennessee DOT PMS database for these highway sections. In this analysis, a new pavement design procedure was used rather than an overlay design procedure. The conclusions of this study are as follows:

- 1. An initial IRI value of 67.9 cm/km was used in this experiment, taking into account the PSI history data of pavement sections used.
- 2. Utilizing Level 1 input data in the prediction of asphalt concrete (AC) rutting gave accurate results, although in a case using Level 3 input data, SC rutting was overpredicted. Another

overprediction was observed when Level 2 input data were used for rutting of the base and subgrade.

- 3. Traffic input was another important factor in the roughness prediction of the MEPDG.
- 4. It was also found that in predicting PSI using the MEPDG, the software was not sensitive enough in reflecting variations in climate, traffic, and materials.
- 5. The authors recommend locally calibrating the MEPDG for Tennessee pavement systems to produce more accurate predictions.

Darter at al. (2014) locally calibrated DARWin-ME for Arizona conditions. Alligator cracking, fatigue, IRI, asphalt, and subgrade rutting models were locally calibrated using SAS statistical methods, and the accuracy of the models was significantly improved.

Rigid Pavements

While 11 US state highway agencies have approved the use of national calibration coefficients for their JPCP performance prediction models, 8 agencies have adopted locally calibrated coefficients, according to a recent American Concrete Pavement Association (ACPA) survey (Mu et al. 2015). Table A.18 shows which calibration coefficients have been adopted by state highway agencies for JPCP performance prediction models.

State	Cracking Model	Faulting Model	IRI Model
1. Arizona	3 of 5 Coeff. Changed	8 of 9 Changed	4 of 5 Changed
2. Colorado	NNC	9 of 9 Changed	NNC
3. Florida	4 of 5 Changed	2 of 9 Changed	1 of 5 Changed
4. Utah	NNC	NNC	NNC
5. Wyoming	NNC	NNC	NNC
6. Delaware	ONC	ONC	ONC
7. Indiana	ONC	ONC	ONC
8. Iowa	4 of 5 Changed	5 of 9 Changed	4 of 5 Changed
9. Kansas	ONC	ONC	ONC
10. Louisiana	1 of 5 Changed	1 of 9 Changed	ONC
11. Missouri	ONC	ONC	3 of 4 Changed
12. New York	ONC	ONC	ONC
13. North Carolina	ONC	ONC	ONC
14. Ohio	ONC	ONC	3 of 4 Changed
15. Oklahoma	ONC	ONC	ONC
Pennsylvania	ONC	ONC	ONC
17. South Dakota	ONC	ONC	ONC
 Virginia 	ONC	ONC	ONC
19. Washington	2 of 5 Changed	ONC	ONC

Table A.18. Local calibration summary for JPCP systems

Note: NNC: new national calibration; ONC: original national calibration

Source: Mu et al. 2015

WSDOT (Li et al. 2006) developed procedures to calibrate the MEPDG (Version 0.9) rigid pavement performance models using data obtained from the WSPMS. Some significant conclusions from this study are as follows:

- WSDOT rigid pavement performance prediction models require calibration factors significantly different from the default values.
- The MEPDG software does not model longitudinal cracking of rigid pavement, which is significant in WSDOT pavements.
- WSPMS does not separate longitudinal and transverse cracking in rigid pavements, a deficiency that makes calibration of the software's transverse cracking model difficult.
- The software does not model studded tire wear, which is significant in WSDOT pavements.

This study also reported that (a) the calibrated software can be used to predict future deterioration caused by faulting, but it cannot be used to predict cracking caused by the transverse or longitudinal cracking issues in rigid pavement, and (b) with a few improvements and after resolving software bugs, the MEPDG software can be used as an advanced tool to design rigid pavements and predict future pavement performance. The local calibration results of typical Washington State rigid pavement systems determined from this study are presented in Table A.19.

Table A.19. Calibration coefficients of the MEPDG (version 0.9) rigid pavement distress	3
models in Washington State	

		Default for			
Calibration	Factor	New Pavements	Undoweled	Undoweled – \mathbf{MP}^{a}	DBR ^{b,c}
Cracking	C ₁	2	2.4	2.4	2.4
	C_2	1.22	1.45	1.45	1.45
	C_4	1	0.13855	0.13855	0.13855
	C5	-1.68	-2.115	-2.115	-2.115
Faulting	C ₁	1.29	0.4	0.4	0.934
	C_2	1.1	0.341	0.341	0.6
	C3	0.001725	0.000535	0.000535	0.001725
	C_4	0.0008	0.000248	0.000248	0.0004
	C5	250	77.5	77.5	250
	C ₆	0.4	0.0064	0.064	0.4
	C ₇	1.2	2.04	9.67	0.65
	C ₈	400	400	400	400
Roughness ^d	C1	0.8203	0.8203	0.8203	0.8203
	C_2	0.4417	0.4417	0.4417	0.4417
	C3	1.4929	1.4929	1.4929	1.4929
	C_4	25.24	25.24	25.24	25.24
3.7.					

Notes:

a. Mountain pass climate

b. Dowel bar retrofitted

c. DBR calibration factors are the same as default "restoration" values in NCHRP 1-37A software

d. Roughness calibration factors are the same as the default values

Source: Li et al. 2006

Khazanovich et al. (2008) evaluated MEPDG rigid pavement performance prediction models for the design of low-volume concrete pavements in Minnesota. It was found that the faulting model in MEPDG versions 0.8 and 0.9 produced acceptable predictions, whereas the cracking model

had to be adjusted. The cracking model was recalibrated using the design and performance data for 65 pavement sections located in Minnesota, Iowa, Wisconsin, and Illinois. The recalibrated coefficients in this study of the cracking model predictions of MEPDG versions 0.8 and 0.9 are (1) $C_1 = 1.9875$ and (2) $C_2 = -2.145$. These values are recalibrated into $C_1 = 0.9$ and $C_2 = -2.64$ by using MEPDG version 1.0 (Velasquez et al. 2009). Because the MEPDG software evaluated in these studies was not a final product, the authors recommended that these values should be updated for the final version of the MEPDG software.

Darter et al. (2009) found that the nationally calibrated MEPDG model predicted faulting, transverse cracking, and IRI well under Utah conditions with an adequate goodness of fit and no significant bias. Bustos et al. (2009) attempted to adjust and calibrate the MEPDG rigid pavement distress models for Argentina conditions. A sensitivity analysis of the distress model transfer functions was conducted to identify the most important calibration coefficient. The C₆ of the joint faulting model transfer function and the C₁ or C₂ of the cracking model transfer function were the most sensitive coefficients. Delgadillo et al. (2011) also presented local calibration coefficients for the transverse cracking and faulting of JPCP in Chile.

The scope of Titus-Glover and Mallela (2009) was to determine whether the global calibration factors for the MEPDG adequately predict pavement performance in Ohio rigid pavements and to initiate the local calibration process if needed. A validation study was employed for pavement prediction models to determine which models give accurate pavement predictions. Based on the validation study, it was found that the smoothness model for new JPCP needed to be locally calibrated. The new local calibration for the locally calibrated model can be seen in Table A.20.

 Table A.20. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress

 models in Ohio

Pavement	JPCP Model IRI Local Calibration Coefficients				
Туре	CRK	SPALL	TFAULT	SF	
	(C1)	(C2)	(C3)	(C4)	
New JPCP	0.82	3.7	1.711	5.703	

Source: Titus-Glover and Mallela 2009

The scope of Mallela et al. (2009) was to determine whether the global calibration factors for the MEPDG adequately predict pavement performance in Missouri rigid pavements and to initiate the local calibration process if needed. A validation study was employed for pavement prediction models to determine which models give accurate pavement predictions. Based on the validation study, it was found that the smoothness model for JPCP needed to be locally calibrated. The new local calibration for the locally calibrated model can be seen in Table A.21.

Pavement	JPCP Model IRI Local Calibration Coefficients					
Туре	CRK	SPALL	TFAULT	SF		
	(C1)	(C2)	(C3)	(C4)		
New JPCP	0.82	1.17	1.43	66.8		

 Table A.21. New local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG rigid pavement distress

 models in Missouri

Source: Mallela et al. 2009

Li et al. (2010) recalibrated the MEPDG (version 1.0) for rigid pavement systems based on the local conditions of Washington State. The first local calibration was conducted for WSDOT using MEPDG version 0.6. Because the software has evolved since then, recalibration was a necessity. As a result of the recalibration process, the recalibrated local calibration coefficients shown in Table A.22 were found.

Table A.22. Recalibrated local calibration coefficients of the MEPDG for transverse
cracking model models in Washington

					Recalibration
Calibration Factor			Elasticity	Default	Results
Rigid Pavement	Cracking	C1	-7.579	2	1.93
		C2	-7.079	1.22	1.177
		C3	0.658	1	1
		C4	-0.579	-1.98	-1.98

Source: Li et al. 2010

For the faulting and roughness models, the default calibration confidents gave good results. Therefore, the recalibration for these models was not conducted.

Mallela et al. (2013) employed the local calibration procedure of DARWin-ME for Colorado conditions. The local calibration methodology consists of three steps: verification, calibration, and validation. First, the researchers run the software using global calibration coefficients for all rigid pavement projects to determine the goodness of fit and bias between the predicted and actual performance results of the pavements. If the verification results give high goodness of fit and low bias, the global calibration coefficients are announced as local calibration coefficients. If not, the local calibration process is initiated to develop a better set of calibration coefficients giving the highest goodness of fit and lowest bias. The local calibration results also need to be verified with a validation process.

As a result of the verification process, all of the global performance models for new JPCPs (transverse cracking, transverse joint faulting, and smoothness [IRI]) performed well enough, and it was determined that local calibration of the models was not necessary for Colorado conditions. That is, the global models gave a good goodness of fit and bias and required no local calibration effort.

Darter at al. (2014) locally calibrated DARWin-ME for Arizona conditions. This methodology consists of three steps: verification, calibration, and validation. First, the researchers run the software using global calibration coefficients for all rigid pavement projects to determine the goodness of fit and the bias between the predicted and actual performance results of the pavements. If the verification results produce high goodness of fit and low bias, the global calibration coefficients are taken as local calibration coefficients. If not, a local calibration process is initiated to seek a set of calibration coefficients that gives the highest goodness of fit and lowest bias. The local calibration results also must be verified through a validation process.

For JPCP systems, the verification of transverse cracking gave poor goodness of fit and bias, so local calibration of the transverse cracking model was initiated. Possible causes for the poor goodness of fit were also investigated. JPCPs with asphalt-treated or aggregate bases gave accurate transverse cracking predictions compared to those constructed over lean concrete bases. In local calibration, SAS statistical software was used to determine local calibration coefficients that improved the model predictions, producing significantly better goodness of fit and lower bias. The goodness of fit of the faulting model was found to be fair, but it overpredicted faulting with high bias, so local calibration was necessary for the faulting model. Again, SAS statistical software was used to determine local coefficients that improved the model predictions with significantly better goodness of fit and lower bias. For the IRI model, as a result of verification the IRI values were overpredicted, so local calibration for this model was also necessary, with SAS statistical software used to determine local coefficients that improved the model predictions with significantly better goodness of fit and lower bias. For the IRI model, as a result of verification the IRI values were overpredicted, so local calibration for this model was also necessary, with SAS statistical software used to determine local coefficients that improved the model predictions with significantly better goodness of fit and lower bias, as listed in Table A.23.

Pavement	Distress/IRI	Global Mod	els	ADOT-Calibrated Models		
Туре	Models	Global R ² (%)	Global Model SEE*	Arizona R ² (%)	Arizona SEE	
	Transverse cracking	20	9%	78	6%	
New	Transverse joint					
JPCP	faulting	45	0.03 inch	52	0.03 inch	
	IRI	35	25 inches/mi	81	10 inches/mi	

 Table A.23. Comparison of accuracy between global and ADOT-calibrated MEPDG

 models for Arizona JPCP systems

Source: Darter et al. 2014

Mu et al. (2015) summarizes the local calibration efforts of state highway agencies. At the time of the paper's publication, the local calibration process for JPCP had been finalized by 19 states, with 11 states accepting the national calibration coefficients and the remaining 8 states adopting one or more new calibration coefficients. The paper first elaborates on the local calibration effort of each state adopting new calibration coefficients and the effectiveness of these efforts. The paper concludes that while the improvements with respect to bias reduction are significant, the precision (standard error of the estimate) was rarely improved. Second, the authors focus on distress prediction models; the transverse cracking, faulting, and IRI models were evaluated using the new calibration coefficients adopted by 8 states as well as the national calibration

coefficients. Third, the authors emphasize the path dependence of the transverse cracking model, i.e., how using different calibration coefficients would result in the same effects as those predicted. Finally, the paper uses two hypothetical JPCP sections (one with a low traffic volume, the other one with a high traffic volume) as case studies to determine why using new local calibration coefficients or national calibration coefficients predict different distress results. The paper's conclusions are as follows:

- The local calibration process for JPCP was finished by 19 states, and 11 states accepted using national calibration coefficients.
- The local calibration procedure is path dependent, meaning that using different calibration approaches would result in different coefficients.
- For those states adopting different calibration coefficients than the national ones, the estimates' biases are mostly reduced while the standard error rarely decreases.
- For those states adopting different calibration coefficients than the national ones, the local calibration procedure results in less cracking but higher IRI predictions compared to predictions using the national calibration coefficients.

Mallela et al. (2015) recalibrated the JPCP cracking and faulting models in the AASHTO mechanistic-empirical design procedure under NCHRP 20-07 using corrected coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) values acquired through a new CTE test procedure (AASHTO T 336-09 2009). Lower CTE values were produced when the new test procedure was used (AASHTO T 336-09 2009) instead of the previous test procedure (AASHTO TP 60-00 2004). The difference between erroneous and corrected CTE values was found to be -0.8 in./in./°F on average, with a range of 0 to -1.2 in./in./°F. Table A.24 shows the erroneous and corrected CTE values.

Primary Aggregate	Primary Aggregate Class	NCHRP 1-40D			NCHRP 20-07 (LTPP Projects with Single Coarse Agg. Type)			NCHRP 20-07 (LTPP Projects with Two or More Coarse Agg. Type)		
Origin		Avg. CTE 10 ⁻⁶ /°F	Std. Dev. 10 ⁻⁶ /°F	No.	Avg. CTE 10 ⁻⁶ /°F	Std. Dev. 10 ⁻⁶ /°F	No.	Avg. CTE 10 ⁻⁶ /°F	Std. Dev. 10 ⁻⁶ /°F	No.
Igneous (Extrusive)	Andesite	5.3	0.5	23	NA	NA	NA	4.4	0.5	33
Igneous (Extrusive)	Basalt	5.2	0.7	47	4.4	0.5	18	4.4	0.6	87
Igneous (Plutonic)	Diabase	5.2	0.5	17	5.2	0.5	21	4.6	0.6	66
Igneous (Plutonic)	Granite	5.8	0.6	83	4.8	0.6	69	4.9	0.6	167
Metamorphic	Schist	5.6	0.5	17	4.4	0.4	17	4.7	0.7	24
Sedimentary	Chert	6.6	0.8	28	6.1	0.6	25	5.9	0.7	62
Sedimentary	Dolomite	5.8	0.8	124	5.0	0.7	30	4.9	0.6	195
Sedimentary	Limestone	5.4	0.7	236	4.4	0.7	160	4.4	0.6	425
Sedimentary	Quartzite	6.2	0.7	69	5.2	0.5	9	5.3	0.5	73
Sedimentary	Sandstone	6.1	0.8	18	5.8	0.5	7	5.2	0.6	29
	BF slag	—	—	—	—	—	—	4.8	0.7	22

Table A.24. Comparison of erroneous CTEs (NCHRP 1-40D) and corrected CTEs(NCHRP 20-07)

Source: Mallela et al. 2015

Using the corrected CTE values, JPCP cracking and faulting models were calibrated using the LTPP database. The revised calibrated joint faulting model coefficients based on this study are presented in Table A.25.

Model Coefficients	Value
C1	0.51040
C2	0.00838
C3	0.00147
C4	0.008345
C5	5999
C6	0.8404
C7	5.9293
C8	400

Table A.25. Revis	sed calibrated	l ioint faulting	model coefficients
1 abic 11.25. Ite 1	scu campi acco	i joint lauting	mouch coefficients

Source: Mallela et al. 2015

The researchers compared slab thickness predictions from the faulting and transverse cracking models using erroneous CTE values (NCHRP 1-40 D) and corrected CTE values (NCHRP 20-07) (Figure A.10).

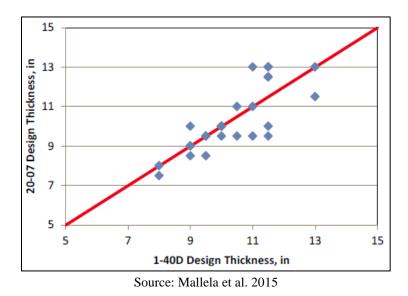


Figure A.10. 2007 and 2011 thickness designs for 13 projects at two levels of traffic each

APPENDIX B. DESIGN EXAMPLES OF NEW JPCP, NEW HMA, AND HMA OVER JPCP USING AASHTOWARE PAVEMENT ME DESIGN SOFTWARE

New Rigid Pavement

The design example of a new JPCP section in Des Moines, Iowa, was using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. The following input categories are required for the design procedure:

- Traffic inputs
- Climate inputs
- JPCP design properties
- Pavement structure-related inputs
- Project-specific calibration factors

The following inputs are used in this specific design example.

Design Life

- Design life: 30 years
- Pavement construction month: September 2014
- Traffic opening month: October 2014
- Type of design: new pavement JPCP

Construction Requirements

• A good quality of construction with an initial IRI between 50 and 75 in./mi (assume 63 in./mi for design purposes)

Traffic

- Two-way average annual daily truck traffic (AADTT) on this highway estimated to be 5,000 trucks during the first year of its service
- Two lanes in the design direction with 90% of the trucks in the design lane
- Truck traffic equally distributed in both directions
- Operational speed of 60 mph
- Traffic increases by 2.0% of the preceding year's traffic (compounded annually)
- Vehicle class distribution: TTC 4

Performance Criteria

- Initial IRI (in./mi): 63
- Terminal IRI (in./mi): 172
- JPCP transverse cracking (percent slabs): 15
- Mean joint faulting (in.): 0.12
- Reliability level for all criteria: 90%

Layer Properties

- PCC course: 10 in./MOR = 600 psi
- Nonstabilized base: $6 \text{ in.}/M_r = 35,000 \text{ psi}$
- Subgrade: semi-infinite thickness/ $M_r = 10,000$ psi

where, MOR = Modulus of rupture and $M_r = Resilient modulus$

JPCP Design Properties

- PCC joint spacing: 20 ft
- Sealant type: no sealant, liquid or silicone
- Doweled joints: 1.5 in. of dowel diameter
- Widened slab: 14 ft
- Shoulders not tied

Figures B.1 through B.10 show screenshots of the design steps using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.

AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version 2.1 Build	21.24 (Date: 07/29/2014)	And Area		
Here: Record Files - Legion: 	A Close Ext Bun Batch Import Export	Performance Cleane Mar (1) a control Terminal (11) (note) JPCP transverse cracking (percent solite) Mean per faulting (n.) Performance Cri		X Promite X Program X Analysis X Analysis X Analysis X Analysis X Analysis X Analysis
HI- 🔁 Tools	(fuct here is not layer 1 PC - IPO School - 1	Stereigh and modulus PCC strength and modulus PCC strength and modulus Descing rame/dentifier Desconstance of object Approvem Date supported Date oregand Contry State Date: Date	🖉 Level 3 Rupture(690) Medulus(4200000)	
		First taking (miles) To taking (miles) Highway Revision Number User defined Steld 1 User defined Steld 2 User defined Steld 2 User defined Steld 2 Display name of dejectimizerialization for outputs and graphical interface Display name of dejectimizerialization	0 E.A.,	
	Timer List Project Object Property Description			5 X

Figure B.1. General inputs, design criteria and reliability

Tarden Ade Datebution Torden Ade Datebution Torden Ade Datebution Caudi Ade Datebution Caudi Ade Datebution Caudi Caudi Ade Caudi	r d'lanes 2 trucks in desig 2 trucks en desig 30 onalispeed (mp 2 60	* Vehicle C Cass 4 Cass 5 Class 6 Cass 7 Class 8 Cass 9 Class 10	lass Distrib	144945	bution (%)	G 2 2	rowth Rate	3)	Growth Ru Compound	-1000	ad Default Dir	-	Hourly Adjustme Time of Day 12:00 em	Percentag 2.3
Single Alle Datebulons Turown Tordem Mei Datebulon Humbe Tordem Ank Datebulon Humbe Todem Ank Datebulon Percen Orate Orate Calebration Factor Processor PROF Design Properties Processor Processor Structure Present Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Revent Structure Bondes Rigid Structure Bondes Rigid Calebration Historyce Rigid Structure Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Commation Means Means Commation Means Me	y A0011 ₹ 5000 r of lanes ₹ 2 trucks in desig ₹ 50 trucks in desig ₹ 50 trucks in desig ₹ 50 Capacity € 60 Capacity € ₹ 10 capacity € ₹ 10 source (source) ₹ 15.6 trucks in (source) ₹ 15.6	Class 4 Class 5 Class 6 Class 7 Class 8 Class 9	Clase	13 85 28	bution (%)	2	rowth Rate I	20	Compound	and the second	500	1	12:00 am	
Tridem Ade Dietbution Percer Quad Ade Dietbution Percer Conte Content Provent Structure Traffic Prevent Structure Traffic Prevent Structure Calibration Factors 4 Addre Percent Structure Calibration Factors 7 Address 7 A	reflames 2 trucks in desig.2 50 trucks in desig.2 50 Capacity 50 C	Class 5 Class 6 Class 7 Class 8 Class 9		8.5 2.8				_	and the second second		-00-		and the second se	
Control Distriction Percent Oracle Control Con	trucks in desig 2 90 cmapsed prof 60 Capacity Cap 2 10 comparation a sale width (b) 2 8.5 e spacing (n) 2 12 essure (psi) 2 120 essure (psi) 2 120	Class 6 Class 7 Class 8 Class 9		2.8		2							1:00 am	2.3
Charle Operates / Traffic / JRCP Deep Properties / Traffic / JRCP Deep Properties / Traffic / Prevent Structure / Active / Active / Prevent Structure / Active /	onal speed (mp 2 60 Capacity Cap 2 Not enforced onfiguration e auto with (b) 2 8.5 e spacing (in.) 2 12 source (cai) 2 120 source (cai) 2 120 source (cai) 2 51.6	Class 7 Class 8 Class 9							Compound			5	2.00 am	23
JPCP beign Properties // PCP beign Properties // Provent Structure Traffic Prevent Structure // Renabilitation Readie // Renabilitation // Ren	Capacity Capacity Cap configuration e axie width (b) e spacing (in.) super (pai) 2120 nade spacing (C \$1.6	Class 8 Class 9		0.2		2			Compound		-00	P	3:00 am	23
Contract Specific Califeration Factors Contract Specific Califeration Factors Contract	endiguration e aule width (b) 🖉 8.5 e spacing (in.) 😴 12 essure (psi) 🐨 120 n ack espacing (😴 51.6	Class 9		9.0		2			Compound		Lane	B	400 am	23
The Principle Average	e axle width (t) 😺 8.5 e spacing (in.) 😺 12 essure (psi) 😺 120 n axle spacing (👽 51.6	and a state of the		7.6		2			Compound			E I	and the second se	
Anterparticipation Peeble Dut is Anterparticipation Peeble Tire pr Anterparticipation Ant	e specing (in.) 🕑 12 ssure (psi) 🐨 120 n ade specing (🖅 51.6	Class 10		74		2			Compound			B	5:00 am	2.3
Restore Rigid Tander Sondet Rigid Unbonded Rigid Colore Sondetvity Cotmation Mean Mean Mean	n axle spacing (🗹 51.6			12		2			Compound	-	1000	B	6:00 am	5
Bonded Rigid Tridem Urbonded Rigid Queb a Sensitivity Laters Optimization Mean v		Case 11		3.4		2			Compound			A	7:00 am	5
Unbonded Rigid Quad a Sensitivity / Laters Optimization Mean v	side specing (is [Class 12		0.6		2			Compound	-		B	8:00 am	5
Sensitivity Laters Optimization Mean v	xle spacing (in. 🗹 49.2	Case 13		0.3		2			Compound		1 1 1	B	9:00 am	5
Optimization Mean v		Total		100		-					in relate	1007.0	10:00 am	55
	heel location (ii 🗹 18	7008		110		_		-		-		-	11:00-am	5.9
	wander standari 🗹 10 lane width (t) 👽 12	I Monthly A	djustment							(In	port Monthly	Adication	12:00 pm	5.9
tple Project Summary # Wheel			10000									10000	1:00 pm	5.9
	e spacing of she 🛃 12	Month	Cless 4	Case 5		Cass 7	Case 8	Class 9		Class	Clase 12 C	Jane 13 *	2.00 pm	5.9
Is Averag Design Calibration Factors Averag	e spacing of me 🗹 15 e spacing of ion 🗹 18	Jarkski	1	1	T	1	1	1	1	1	1 1		3.00 pm	5.9
	trucks with she 17	February	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1		4.00 pm	4.6
	t trucks with me 🗹 22	March	1	1.	1	1		1	1	1	1 1		5:00 pm	4.6
	t trucks with Ion 🗹 61	April	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	U	6.00 pm	46
- Identil Displa	ers namelderther Default Traffic	May	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	10	7:00 pm	46
	tion of object Default Traffic File	June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1			
Heptov		July	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1		8.00 pm	3.1
ode Date a	proved 1/1/2011 AASHTOWare			-	-	-	-	-	-			1.1	9:00 pm	3.1
ode		Axles Per											10:00 pm	3.1
County		Vehicle (Dass	Single			den		Tridem		Quad		11:00 pm	3.1
State		Class 4		1.62		0.39	1	0		0			Total	100.0
District	on of traffic	Case 5	_	2	_	0	_	-	_	0			_	
From a	tation (miles)	Classo 6	-	1.00						0		15		
	ion (miles)	Class 7	Ιт	-	ffin	In	nut	-		0				
Highwa		* Class 8		a	ffic	111	pu	S		0		- 10		
	ucks in design lane	Class 9	1						00	0				
Percentage Minimum 0	of trucks in the design lane.	Class 10		1.19		1.05	6	0	1.09	0				
		Class 11		4.23		0.35			106	0				_
Liver List		20												

Figure B.2. Traffic inputs used in the design

			Load Default Distribution
Distribution (%)	Growth Rate (%)	Growth Function	
1.3	2	Compound	·
8.5	2	Compound	 Läfta
2.8	2	Compound	
0.3	2	Compound	
7.6	2	Compound	
74	2	Compound	
1.2	2	Compound	
3.4	2	Compound	
0.6	2	Compound	
0.3	2	Compound	
100			•
	1.3 8.5 2.8 0.3 7.6 74 1.2 3.4 0.6 0.3	1.3 2 8.5 2 2.8 2 0.3 2 7.6 2 74 2 1.2 2 3.4 2 0.6 2 0.3 2	1.32Compound8.52Compound2.82Compound0.32Compound7.62Compound742Compound1.22Compound3.42Compound0.62Compound0.32Compound

Figure B.3. Vehicle class distribution and growth used in the design

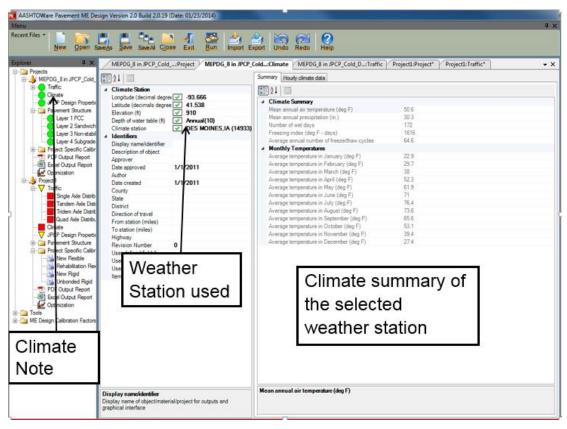


Figure B.4. Climate input used in the design

ID	20 Destas Basedias		_
JPC	CP Design Properties		•
	2↓ □		
⊿	JPCP Design		
	PCC surface shortwave absorptivity	✓ 0.85	
⊳	PCC joint spacing (ft)	20	
	Sealant type	Other(Including No Sealant Liquid Silicone)	
⊳	Doweled joints	Spacing(12), Diameter(1.5)	
⊳	Widened slab	Widened(14)	
⊳	Tied shoulders	Not tied	
	Erodibility index	Erosion resistant (3)	=
⊳	PCC-base contact friction	No friction	
	Permanent curl/warp effective temperature difference	✓ -10	
4	Identifiers	·	
	Display name/identifier	JPCP Design Properties	
	Description of object	er er besignt reperties	
	Approver		
	Date approved	1/1/2011	
	Author		
	Date created	1/1/2011	
	County		
	State		
	District		-
_			_

Figure B.5. JPCP design properties

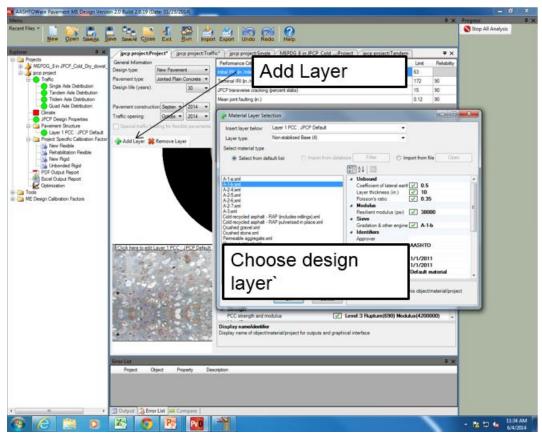


Figure B.6. Pavement structure input

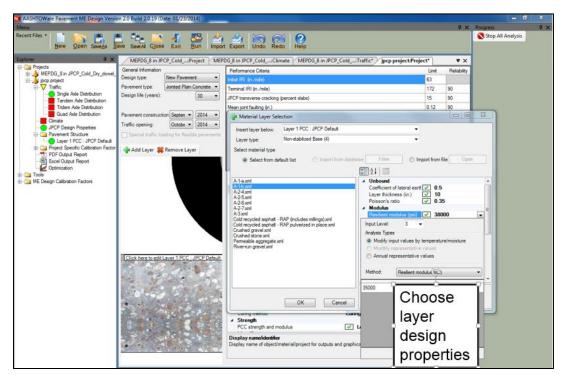


Figure B.7. Layer design properties

AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Versio Menu Recent Files • New Open Saveas §	ave Save/A Close Exit Bun Import Ex	Sieve Size 0.005mm 0.002mm 0.020mm	Percent Passing	Liquid Limit Plasticity Index I Is layer compacted?	1	X Progress 3 X
Lingtone Lingtone	Jacq project/Project Jacq project/Traffic* Grand Homaton Rev Participation Design /se Meer Reveners Participation Participation Bacted Ran Cancels Participation Participation Bacted Ran Cancels Participation Provenent construction Sates 2014 Participation Option * 2014 2014 Traffic constructions Sates 2014 Special infinite leadings for facility participation 2014 Add Layer Remove Layer	#10 #60	13.4 20.8 37.6 64 78.2	b/ 0.46203	[2.7 [5.]	Layer design properties can be modified
Arabátaria Reste Arabátaria Reste Aren Pod Direndel Rod Direndel Rod	First large or type . Non-stationed large	2014 All All All All All All All All All Al	82.3 85.8 90.8 93.6 96.7 98.4 99.4 99.4	A1b Default material 1//2011 A//2011		
2 <u> </u>	Carl Carl Carl Carl	Direction of travel From station (mile adation & other e in the gradetion, At	nginoaring properties	wed hydraulic conductivity of the unbound		

Figure B.8. Modification of layer design properties

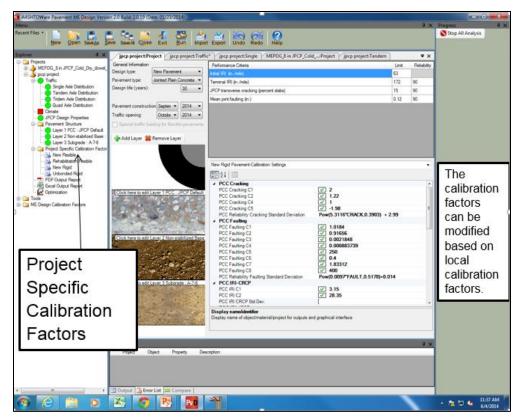


Figure B.9. Inputting local calibration coefficients

MEPDG_8 in JPCP_Cold_Dry_dowel	pcp project/Climate MEPDG 3 PCP_C	Summary Ho.		Construction of the second second second			leet []beb		Estending climate solution Calculating modulus su
 jpcp project Traffic 	✓ Climate Station Lorphule (decimal d ✓ -93.666		Program is run						ther. Preparing PCC Inputs
Single Axle Distribution Tandem Axle Distribution Tindem Axle Distribution	Latitude (decimals dr 2 41.538 Bevation (t) 2 910 Depth of water table 1 Annual (10)	Pro							Preparing thermal grad.
Guad Axle Distribution	Climate station I DES MOINES,IA		-					10	Calculating Cracking Calculating JPCP IRI
JPCP Design Properties	Display name/identifi Description of object	usii	ig i	Run	bu	lion		10	
Layer 1 PCC JPCP Default	Approver	7/1/1996 3_	68	4	100	0	78	10	Running
Lever 3 Subgrade : A-7-6	Date approved 1/1/2011 Author	7/1/1996 4	66.9	0	100	0	84	10	1000
Project Specific Calibration Factor New Flexible	Date created 1/1/2011	7/1/1996 5_	70	4	100	0	79	10	Progress
Rehabitation Reable	County State	7/1/1996-6		7	100	0	69	10	<u> </u>
New Rigid	District Direction of travel	7/1/1996.7_		7	100	0	64	10	
PDF Output Report	From station (miles)	7/1/1996 8 7/1/1996 9		11	100	0	60 49	10	
Optimization	To station (miles) Highway	7/1/1996 1_		8	100	0	49	10	
Tools ME Design Calibration Factors	Revision Number 0	7/1/1996 1	2	9	100	0	48	10	
Ing ceage calculator ractors	User defined field 1 User defined field 2	7/1/1996 1_	85	7	100	0.001	45	10	
	User defined field 3	7/1/1996 1	86	9	100	0	46	10	
	Item Locked? False	7/1/1996.2		11	100	0	46	10	
		7/1/1996 3		10	100	0	48	10	
		7/1/1996.4	84.9	7	100	0	51	10	
		7/1/1996 5	-	4	100	0	60	10	
		7/1/1996 7		5	100	Û	61	10	
		7/1/1996 8		5	25	0	62	10	
		7/1/1996 9	77	8	100	0	74	10	
		7/1/1996 1_	75.9	4	100	0	77	10	
		7/1/1996 1	119.00	5	100	0	79	10	
	Display narreldentifier	7/2/1996 1_	73	7	100	0	81	10	
	Display name of object/material/project for outputs and graphical interface	7/2/1996 1 7/2/1996 2		3 6	100	0	79	10	
	and Ardharcor memore	112/12/97	116		100	0	96	10	1.1

Figure B.10. Running the software

Once the run is completed, two kinds of output reports are generated (Figures B.11 and B.12):

- PDF output report
- Excel output report

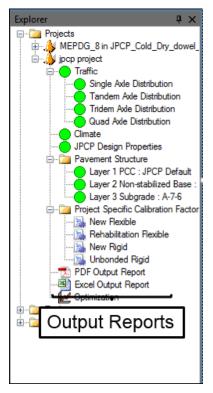


Figure B.11. Output reports

MEPDG_8 in JPCP_Cold_Dry_dowel_aadtt=5000.pdf - Adobe Acrobat Pro					
e Edit View Window Help					
瀺 Create 🗸 🛛 🞦 🝙 🖨 📝 🖂 🛱 🖗 🗩 🕼	الم الم	2			Customize 👻 📄
1 / 15				Tools	s Sign Commen
MEPDG_8 in JPCP_Col File Name: C:\Pave ME\My ME Design\Projects\PaveME Ve					AASHTOWard
9 Design Inputs					
Design Life: 30 years Existing construction: Design Type: Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement (JPCP) Traffic opening:	- September October, 2	, 2006 So	mate Data urces (Lat/L	41.538, -93 on)	.666
Design Structure			1	raffic	
Layer type Material Type Thickness (i PCC 8.0	in.): Joint De	-	4.0	Age (year)	Heavy Trucks (cumulative)
Stabilized 6.0			25 2	006 (initial)	5,000
NonStabilized 6.0	Slab widt	h (ft) 14		021 (15 years)	15,001,500
Subgrade Semi-infinit	te		2	036 (30 years)	35,191,500
Design Outputs Distress Prediction Summary Distress Type	Distress @ Relia		Reliat	vility (%)	Criterion
Distress Type	Target	Predicted	Target	Achieved	Satisfied?
Terminal IRI (in./mile)	172.00	173.67	90.00	89.22	Fail
Mean joint faulting (in.)	0.12	0.03	90.00	100.00	Pass
JPCP transverse cracking (percent slabs)	15.00	6.58	90.00	99.90	Pass
Distress Charts					
200 Predicted IRI	0.14		Predicted	Faulting	
100 172 173.6 160 Threshold Value 124.4 120 @ Specified Reliability 124.4 100 @ S0% Reliability 124.4 100 @ S0% Reliability 124.4 100 @ S0% Reliability 124.4		Thresho @ Speci @ 50%	ld Value		0.03
40 5 10 15 20 25 3 Pavement Age (years)	30	0 5	10 Pavemer	15 20 t Age (vears)	25 30

Figure B.12. PDF output report

If the trial fails, the designer can modify the design inputs based on the failed criteria by using the optimization node (Figure B.13).

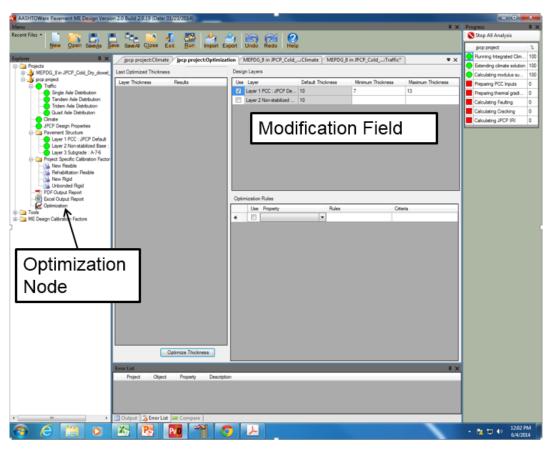


Figure B.13. Optimization tool

New HMA Pavement

The design of a new HMA pavement section in Des Moines, Iowa, was performed using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. The following input categories are required for the design procedure:

- Traffic inputs
- Climate inputs
- Pavement structure related inputs
- Project specific calibration factors

The following inputs are used in this specific design example.

Design Life

- Design life: 20 years
- Base/Subgrade construction month: August 2014
- Pavement construction month: September 2014

- Traffic opening month: October 2014
- Type of design: New pavement flexible pavement

Construction Requirements

• A good quality of construction with an initial IRI between 50 and 75 in./mi (assume 63 in./mi for design purposes)

Traffic

- Two-way average annual daily truck traffic (AADTT) on this highway estimated to be 5,000 trucks during the first year of its service
- Two lanes in the design direction with 90% of the trucks in the design lane
- Truck traffic equally distributed in both directions
- Operational speed of 60 mph
- Traffic increases by 2.0% of the preceding year's traffic (compounded annually)
- Vehicle class distribution: TTC 4

Performance Criteria

- Initial IRI (in./mi): 63
- Terminal IRI (in./mi): 172
- AC top-down fatigue cracking (ft/mi): 2000
- AC bottom-up fatigue cracking (percent): 25
- AC thermal cracking (ft/mi): 1000
- Permanent deformation total pavement (in.): 0.75
- Permanent deformation AC only (in.): 0.25
- Reliability level for all criteria: 90%

Layer Properties

- HMA layer: 12 in. with Superpave performance grading (PG) 58-28
- Subgrade (fill/borrow): 12 in. with $M_r = 10,000$ psi
- Subgrade: semi-infinite thickness and M_r=10,000 psi

where, M_r = Resilient modulus

Figures B.14 through B.23 show screenshots of the design steps using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design. The hourly climatic database for the US and Canada can be downloaded from the AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design website: <u>www.me-design.com</u>.

mu				4 X	Progress
cent Files * Save Save Save Save Save Save Save Save	www. Close East Bun Batch Import Expor	Undo Redo Help			Stop All Analysis
	K /HMA trial/Project*			• ×	1
Pojects	General Information	Fefomance Orteria	Lind	Relability	1
E 🛃 HMAtsal	Design type: New Pavement		57	125. 196	
Single Avie Distribution	Pavement type: Reable Pavement	Temnal (Rt (n./mie)	172	90	
Tandem Ade Datribution	Design life (years): 20	AC top-down fatigue cracking (tr/mle)	2000	90	
Guad Avle Distribution	Base construction August - 2014 -		2	50	
Cirrate	Pavement construction September + 2014		1000	90	
	Traffic opening October + 2014		0.75	50	
Project Specific Calibration Factors	Special traffic loading for flexible pavements	Permanent deformation - AC only (m.)	0.25	50	
New Reuble			110		
Bischer Mass hard Summy Bisch Re Tode Explorer Pane		Law T Asphal Connete Gulas, B apphal connete Image: Second Connete Connete Connete Image: Second Connete Connete Image: Second Connete Connete Image: Second Connete			
	Errer Litt Preid Diged Preid Layer 1 Aphat Concets Default soph	People and dispect.	al interface side type must be one of PENETRATION, SUPERPANE, and VISCOSITY	• • x	

Figure B.14. General inputs, design criteria and reliability

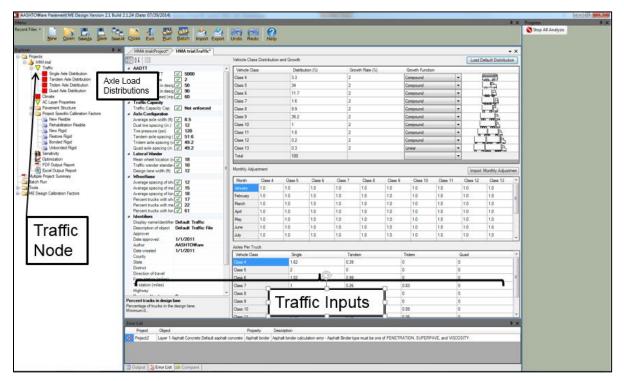


Figure B.15. Traffic inputs

lse '	• TTC	: Bus (%)	Multi-trailer (%)	Single-trailer and single trailer unit (SU) trucks		
•	5	(<2%)	(>10%)	Predominately single-trailer trucks.	Vehicle Class	Distribution
•	8	(<2%)	(>10%)	High percentage of single-trailer truck with some single-unit trucks.	Class	Percent (%)
•	11	(<2%)	(>10%)	Mixed truck traffic with a higher percentage of single-trailer trucks.	Class 4	2.4
	13	(<2%)	(>10%)	Mixed truck traffic with about equal percentages of single-unit and single-trailer	Class 5	22.7
	16	(<2%)	(>10%)	Predominantly single-unit trucks.	Class 6	5.7
•	3	(<2%)	(2 - 10%)	Predominantly single-trailer trucks.	Class 7	1.4
	7	(<2%)	(2 - 10%)	Mixed truck traffic with a higher percentage of single-trailer trucks.	Class 8	8.1
	10	(<2%)	(2 - 10%)	Mixed truck traffic with about equal percentages of single-unit and single-trailer	Class 9	55.2
	15	(<2%)	(2 - 10%)	Predominantly single-unit trucks.	Class 10	1.7
•	1	(>2%)	(<2%)	Predominantly single-trailer trucks.	Class 11	2.2
•	2	(>2%)	(<2%)	Predominantly single-trailer trucks with a low percentage of single-unit trucks.	Class 12	0.2
7	4	(>2%)	(<2%)	Predominantly single-trailer trucks with a low to moderate amount of single-unit	Class 13	0.4
	6	(>2%)	(<2%)	Mixed truck traffic with a higher percentage of single-unit trucks.		
	9	(>2%)	(<2%)	Mixed truck traffic with about equal percentages of single-unit and single-trailer		
	12	(>2%)	(<2%)	Mixed truck traffic with a higher percentage of single-unit trucks.		
•	14	(>2%)	(<2%)	Predominantly single-unit trucks.		
	17	(>25%)	(<2%)	Mixed truck traffic with about equal single-unit and single-trailer trucks.		

Figure B.16. Truck traffic classification

plarer 3 X	MEPDG_New_HMA_sadtProject MEPDG_New_H	MA_aadtTraffic* / MEPDG_New_HMA_aadttSingle / MEPDG_New_HMA_aaClimate
MEPOG, New, HMA, aast-5000 Tride Tr	21 21 Consule Station Longlude (decimal deg 41.538 Envation (1) 29.1 Consule (decimal deg 41.538 Envation (1) Consule status Constatu	Summer House dense data Image: Summer Status Image: Summer Status A Clinical Summer Status Maria monula site temporture (deg F) Status Maria monula site temporture (deg F) Status Maria monula site temporture (deg F) Status Presence index (deg F - deys) TSE Average temporture in device them cycles 64.6 Mandhy Temporture in device (deg F) Status Average temporture in device (deg F) Status Average temporture in device (deg F) Status Average temporture in device (deg F) Tatus Average temperature in device (deg F) Tatus
Climate Note	Weather Station used	Climate summary of the selected weather station
	Display nameldentifier Display name of objectimaterial project for outputs and graphical interface	Mean annual air temperature (deg F)

Figure B.17. Climate inputs

Menu Recent Files * *					3 ×	Stop All Analys	#.X
New Open Saveda	ave SawAl Close Exit Bun Impo	ri Export Undo Redo Help				Solt and another	
Explorer 8 x	and the second second second second second second	wement example Traffic		_	• X		
Projects A pavement example	General Information	Performance Citeria		Lint R	elability		
Infic	Design type New Pavement.	basial IPE (m. /mile)		63	1000		
Cimate AC Layer Properties	Pavement type: Resble Pavement	Terrinal (P) (n./mle)		172 90			
B - Pavement Structure	Base construction: August 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2	AC top-down fat	8 1	2000 90	_		
Project Specific Calibration Factor PDF Output Report	Pavement construction Septer + 2014 +	Add Layer		25 90 2112 90			
Excel Output Report	Traffic opening Octobe * 2015	Permanent deformation - total pavement (in)		0.75 90	_		
Cotimization	P Special traffic loading for flexible pavements			0.458 90	_		
ME Design Calibration Factors		New Sector		1.00			
	💠 Add Løyer Kernove Løyer			_	160	-	
		Material Layer Selection	and the second se	16	Distant a		
		Insert layer below: Layer 1 Reable	•				
		Layer type: Subgrade (5)	•				
		Select material type					
		Select from default list. O import him datable		t from file	Open	_	
			21				
		A-1-e.xmi A-1-b.xmi	Unbound Coefficient of lateral earth	105		PropertyGridToc	Bar
		A-24.seni A-25.seni	Layer thickness (in.)	10			
		A-2-6.xml A-2-7.xml	Poisson's ratio	0.35			
	Click here to edit Lever 1 Flexible	A-3 seni A-4 seni	Resilient modulus (psi)	13000			
	Aller and a stand	ASzni ASzni	✓ Sieve Gradation & other engine	A-7-6			
		A75.ml	+ Identifiers			1	
	CLIP ALT			ASHTO			
		Choose desig	n wet 1	1/2011			
	APPLA- PARTIE	Chicoco doolg	ated 1/	/1/2011			
	and the second	layer	ion of object D	efault nater	iał 🛛		
		layer	approved use of this	1220232			
	Contract of States	OK Cancel	approved and or and	- capter - main	amproper.		
	The second second				-		
	THE REAL PROPERTY AND A SHARE			_			
	Entre List				0 ×		
	Project Object Property De	aciption					
	Output 🛃 Error List 🚐 Compare				_		
					-	Constanting	12-24 PM
A 1901 -	X P3 🎬 👩	PVD				- 12 13 40	

Figure B.18. Pavement structure input for new HMA

General Information	oject1:Clim		MEPDG_New_HMA_aadt:Project // MEPDG_New_HMA_aadt:Traffic* // MEPDG_New_HMA_aadtt:Sin Performance Citeria		• ;
Design type: New Pa	venent	-	and a second and a second as a second a	Limit 63	Reliabili
and the second second	Pavement	-	Initial (RI (in Amile)		6.0
esign life (years):	20	-	Terminal IRI (n./mle)	172	90
ase construction: May	+ 201		AC top-down fatigue cracking (ft/mile)	2000	90
avement construction June	+ 201	and the second second	AC bottom up fatigue cracking (percent)	25	90
affic opening: Sept		of some states of	AC themal cracking ft/mile)	0.75	90
Special traffic loading for	teres and		Permanent deformation - total pavement (in.) Permanent deformation - AC only (in.)	0.75	90
			Met Lover Inspected Image: State Stat		5
Click here to edit Laver 1	lexible : De	efpult ass	AC Layer Properties		

Figure B.19. AC layer properties

New Open Sawda Sa		Export Undo Redo Help		• X	
icte sc pavement example	General Information	Performance Criteria	Lint	Relability	
Traffic	Design type: New Pavement •	Initial PE (an initial)	63		
Climate AC Layer Properties	Pavement type Resible Pavement Design life (years) 20	Teminal IRI (n./mle)	172	90	
Pavement Structure	Base construction August + 2014 +	AC top-down fatigue cracking (t/mile)	2000	90	
Project Specific Calibration Factor PDF Output Report	Pavement construction Septen + 2014 +	AC bottom-up fatigue cracking (percent)	25	90	
Excel Output Report	Traffic opening: Octobe + 2015 +	AC themail cracking (ft./mle) Permanent deformation - total pavement (in.)	2112	90	
Optimization	Special traffic loading for flexible pavements	Permanent deformation - total pavement (in) Permanent deformation - AC only (in)	0.458	50	
esign Calibration Factors	💠 Add Layer 🗱 Remove Layer		0.44	100	
	Casheran an Level Forster The Level Institution of the Second Action Casheran Institution of Second Action Casheran Institution of Second Action English Pagen Opert Propert Des	Description of object Approver Data approved Author Data created County State District Detection of travel From station (relia) Enter the resilient modulus of the unbound materials	20 3 •		

Figure B.20. Layer design properties

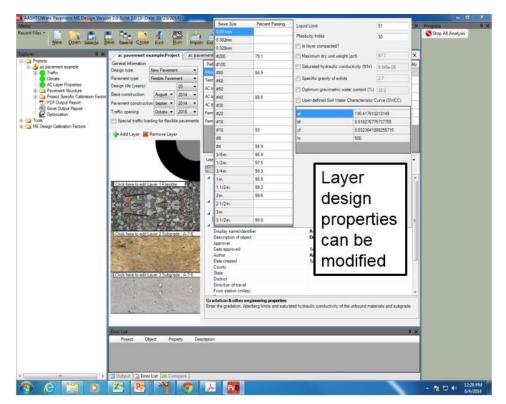


Figure B.21. Modification of layer design properties of new HMA pavement

enne cent Files • New Open Samós S	avo Sawa V Cose Ext Run Inco	rt Export Unde Rede Heip		* *	Ptogress Step All Analysis
pole J X	ac pavement example Project / ac pr			• ×	
Projects	General Information	Performance Citerta	6	nt Relability	
(i) 😑 Traffic	Design type New Pavement •	Instal (Fit (in Instel)	63		
Circute AC Layer Properties	Pavement type Rexible Pavement ·	Terminal IRI (n./mle)	17	2 90	
E A Pavenent Structure	Design life (years): 20 •	AC top-down fatigue cracking (t/mile)	20		
Layer 1 Flexible	Base construction August • 2014 •	AC bottom up fatigue cracking (percent)	25		
Layer 2 Subgrade : A.7-6 Layer 3 Subgrade : A.7-6	Pavement construction Septen • 2014 •	AC themal cracking (t/mile)	21	12 90	
E - Project Specific Calibration Factor	Traffic opening Octobe • 2015 •	Femanent deformation - total pavement (in.)	0.7	15 90	
New Fexible Rehativitation Revible	C Special traffic loading for flexible pavements	Pemanent deformation - AC only (in.)	0.4	158 90	
New Fold Unboy ded Rigid PDF Output Report	📲 Add Layer 🗰 Remove Layer				
Cotinizatos		New Rexble Pavement Calibration Settings			e
I Tools I ME Design Calibration Factors		(E)21 III			1
		A AC Cracking		Ξĭ	-
	Click here to edit Laver 1 Flexible	AC Cracking C1 Top	マ 7 マ 3.5 マ 0 マ 1000		The
	いたのであるかと思想	AC Crecking C2 Top AC Crecking C3 Top	2 35		calibration
	AND	AC Cracking C4 Top	1000	2025-515-5	calibration
	AND THE PARTY OF	AC Cracking Top Standard Deviation	200 + 2300/(1+exp[1.072-2.16547loc	000.0+9OT)g	factors can
A	Contraction Contraction	AC Cracking C1 Bottom AC Cracking C2 Bottom		_	
- · ·	The second s	AC Cracking C3 Bottom	E 6000		be modified
Project	Click here to edit Laver 2 Subgrade ; A-7-6	AC Cracking Bottom Standard Deviation	1.13+13/(1+csp(7.57-15.5%)(BOTT	ON+0.0001	
	The second second second	AC Fatigue	2 0.007566		based on
Specific	and the second second	AC Falgue K2			local
opecific	and the second second	AC Fatigue k3	 ₹ 3.9492 ₹ 1.281 ₹ 1 		local
0 11 11	and the second states of the	AC Fatigue BF1 AC Fatigue BF2			calibration
Calibration	Click here to edit Layer 3 Subgrade : Ar7-6	AC Fatigue BF3	マ 1 マ 1		
	Contraction of Layer 5 Study on 1970	AC Rutting			factors
Factors	STATE LAST STATE OF	AC Ruting Standard Deviation AC Ruting K1	0.24*POW(RUT.0.8026)+0.001		lactoro
Factors	and the second second	and the second sec			
	A HALL BURNER CONTRACTOR	AC Fatigue K1			
	and the set of				
	EverList			3 x	
		scaption			
	an and the second second second	887 - 10.			
	the state of the s				
	Output SError List Company			-	
	V D 20 00		and the second se	-	- 12 10 41 1257 P

Figure B.22. Inputting HMA local calibration coefficients

View Window	Help							
e • 🛛 🎮			- 🦻 😼 [à 🗟 🕹	1			Customize 🔻
1 / 21	κ. «η (=) (€ 100% -					Tool	c Ciam (
							1001	s Sign (
PvD	File Name: C:\Pave ME\	Reference\Darwin ME vs N			adtt=50(ARWIN ME VS MEPD		vs MEPDG IA\HMA\D	AASHTOWA
Design I	nputs							
Design Life			nstruction:	August, 20		limate Data		3.666
Design Typ	e: Flexible Pave	ment Paveme Traffic o	ent construction	 September October, 2 	1, 2000	ources (La	vLon)	
		Traile 0	pering.	0000001, 2		_		
Design St	tructure						Traffic	
I was the who	Layer type	Material Type	Thickness (tric at Constru	uction:	Age (year)	Heavy Trucks (cumulative)
Leyer2Flexible	Flexible		8.0	Effective content (10.0	2006 (initial)	5,000
Laver 3 Subgrade	Flexible		4.0	Air voids	(%) 8	8.5	2000 (Initial) 2016 (10 years)	9,498,540
Layer 4 Subgrode	Subgrade Subgrade		12.0 Semi-infin				2026 (20 years)	21,077,200
	oubgrude		Octine in the					-
Design C	Outputs							
	s Prediction Su) Specified	Reli	ability (%)	Criterion
	s Prediction Su	mmary ress Type			Specified bility Predicted	Reli		Criterion Satisfied?
Distress	s Prediction Su			Relia	bility		t Achieved	
Distress	s Prediction Su Dist			Relia Target	bility Predicted	Targe	t Achieved 93.74	Satisfied?
Distress	s Prediction Su Dist	ress Type otal pavement (in.)		Relia Target 172.00	bility Predicted 163.71	Targe 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09	Satisfied? Pass
Terminal Permane AC botto	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent)		Relia Target 172.00 0.75	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76	Targe 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00	Satisfied? Pass Fail
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t m-up fatigue crac	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) e)		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm AC top-d	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t m-up fatigue crac nal cracking (ff/mil	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile)		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm AC top-d Permane	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t m-up fatigue crac nal cracking (ft/mil town fatigue crack	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile)		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00 2000.00	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42 1380.87	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass Pass
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm AC top-d Permane	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t om-up fatigue crac nal cracking (ft/mil lown fatigue crack ent deformation - <i>A</i> s Charts	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile) AC only (in.)		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00 2000.00 0.46	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42 1380.87 0.45	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87 90.52	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass Pass Pass
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm AC top-d Permane Distress	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t om-up fatigue crac nal cracking (ft/mil lown fatigue crack ent deformation - <i>A</i> s Charts	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile) AC only (in.) edicted IRI		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00 2000.00 0.46	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42 1380.87 0.45 redicted Tota	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87 90.52	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass Pass Pass
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm AC top-d Permane Distress	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t om-up fatigue crac nal cracking (ft/mil lown fatigue crack ent deformation - <i>A</i> s Charts	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile) AC only (in.) edicted IRI		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00 2000.00 0.46	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42 1380.87 0.45 redicted Tota	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87 90.52 (Permanent De 0.75	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass Pass Pass eformation)
Distress Terminal Permane AC botto AC therm AC top-d Permane Distress	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t om-up fatigue crac nal cracking (ft/mil lown fatigue crack ent deformation - <i>A</i> s Charts	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile) AC only (in.) edicted IRI		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00 2000.00 0.46	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42 1380.87 0.45 redicted Tota	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87 90.52 (Permanent De 0.75	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass Pass Pass
Distress Terminal Permane AC bothom AC top-d Permane Distress	s Prediction Su Dist I IRI (in./mile) ent deformation - t om-up fatigue crack nal cracking (ft/mill down fatigue crack ent deformation - A s Charts Pr	ress Type otal pavement (in.) king (percent) le) ing (ft/mile) AC only (in.) edicted IRI		Relia Target 172.00 0.75 25.00 2112.00 2000.00 0.46	bility Predicted 163.71 0.76 2.33 31.42 1380.87 0.45	Targe 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	t Achieved 93.74 88.09 100.00 100.00 96.87 90.52 (Permanent De 0.75	Satisfied? Pass Fail Pass Pass Pass Pass eformation)

Figure B.23. PDF output report for new HMA pavement

HMA over JPCP

The design of an HMA over JPCP section in Des Moines, Iowa, was performed using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design software. The following input categories are required for the design procedure:

- Traffic inputs
- Climate inputs
- Pavement structure related inputs
- Existing JPCP design properties
- Existing JPCP condition
- Project specific calibration factors

The following inputs are used in this specific design example:

Design Life

- Design life: 30 years
- Existing construction: August 2014
- Pavement construction: September 2014
- Traffic opening: October 2014
- Type of design: Overlay AC over JPCP

Construction Requirements

• A good quality of construction with an initial IRI between 50 and 75 in./mi (assume 63 in./mi for design purposes)

Traffic

- Two-way AADTT on this highway estimated to be 5,000 trucks during the first year of its service
- Two lanes in the design direction with 95% of the trucks in the design lane
- Truck traffic equally distributed in both directions
- Operational speed of 60 mph
- Traffic increases by 2.0% of the preceding year's traffic (compounded annually)
- Vehicle class distribution: TTC 4

Performance Criteria

- Initial IRI (in./mi): 63
- Terminal IRI (in./mi): 172
- AC top-down fatigue cracking (ft/mi): 2000
- AC bottom-up fatigue cracking (percent): 25
- AC thermal cracking (ft/mi): 1000
- Permanent deformation total pavement (in.): 0.75
- Permanent deformation AC only (in.): 0.25
- AC total cracking bottom up + reflective (percent): 10
- JPCP transverse cracking (percent slabs): 15
- Reliability level for all criteria: 90%

Layer Properties

- HMA layer: 5 in./PG 58-28
- Existing PCC layer: 10 in./MOR = 600 psi

- Nonstabilized base: 5 in./Mr. =35,000 psi
- Subgrade: semi–infinite thickness /Mr. = 10,000 psi

JPCP design properties:

- PCC joint spacing: 20 ft
- Sealant type: no sealant, liquid or silicone
- Doweled joints: 1.5 in. of dowel diameter
- Widened slab: 14 ft
- Shoulders not tied
- Existing JPCP condition
- Percent slabs replaced/distressed (transverse cracks) before restoration: 15%
- Percent slabs repaired/replaced after restoration: 0%

Figures B.24 through B.35 show screenshots of the design steps using AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design.

rer 🕴 🗴	HMA over JPCP_aadtt_:Project*			_	* X	
HMA over JPCP_aadt=5000_IA	General Information	Performance Otteria		Lint	Reliability	
Traffic	Design type: Overlay •	initial IRI (m. mile)		63		
Ginate JPCP Design Properties	Pavement type AC over JPCP •	Terminal (RI (in /mle)		172	90	
AC Layer Properties	Design life (years) 30 +	AC top-down fatigue cracking (t/rsle)		2000	90	
- Foundation Support - JPCPRehabilitation	Existing construction: August • 2000 •	AC bottom-up fatigue cracking (percent)		25	90	
JPCPHehabilitation JPCPHehabilitation JPCPHehabilitation	Pevement construction Septen • 2006 •	AC themal cracking (t/mie)		1000	90	
- Kackcalculation	Traffic opening: Octobe • 2006 •	Permanent deformation - total pavement (n.)		0.75	90	
Project Specific Calibration Factor PDF Output Report	Dential traffic loading for Revible pervenents	Permanent deformation - AC only (m.)		0.25	90	
Bicel Output Report	👍 Add Layer 🗯 Remove Layer	AC total cracking - bottom up + reflective (percent)		10	50	
Continization	And tayler a nament tayler	JPCP transverse cracking (percent slabs)		15	90	
		Peneliset modulus (psi) Sece Graduiton & other engineering properties Medilities Description of object Second of object Second Author Dimension Contry Site Dimension	2 10000 2 A7-6 Orlant material 1///2011 ASSITO 1//2011		T	
	Enter List Poject Object Property De	Display name of object/indexial project for output	and graphical interface	Ì	ł x	

Figure B.24. General inputs, design criteria and reliability

	MEPDG_HMA over JPCP	Project	MEPDG	HMA ove	H JPCP	Traffic		_					• ×
Projects	21 1	Vehicle Cl	iess Distrib	bution and	Growth				Lo	ad Default	Distribution	Hourly Adj	ustment.
Instic	A AADTT	Vehicle (Dass	Owint	ution (%)	- 3	Growth Rate (12)	Growth Functi	ion.			Time of Day	Percenta
P Design Property	Two-way 🗹 5000 Number c 🗹 2	Oass 4		2.4		2		Compound		-00	3	12.00 am	23
AC Layer Properties	Percent ti 🗹 50	Case 5		22.7		2		Compound		1	B-4	1:00 am	23
 FundationSupport J CPRehabilitation 	Percent th 2 95 Operation 2 60	Class 6		5.7		2		Compound	-	L.00	B	2:00 am	23
Privement Structure	Traffic Capacity	Case 7		1.4		2		Compound	-	4000	B :	3:00 am	2.3
Layer 1 Flexible	Traffic Ca V Not enfi	Class 8		B.1		2		Compound	-	0 0	B	4:00 am	23
Layer 2 PCC Layer 3 Non-stabi	Axle Configuration	Oass 9		55.2		2		Compound		00.0	-b III	5.00 am	23
Layer 4 Subgrade		Class 10		1.7		2		Compound		1.00	-b	6:00 am	5
Bickcalculation	Tire presi 🗹 120	Class 11		2.2		2		Compound		11	A	7.00 am	5
Poject Specific Calbr POF Output Report	Tandem 2 51.6 Tridem 2 € 49.2	Clase 12		0.2		2		Compound			B	8:00 am	5
Bicel Output Report	Qued axb 2 49.2	(Jan 13		0.4		1		Conned	-	- T-	b *	9.00 am	5
Cotmization	4 Lateral Wander	Monthly Ar	Gustnert						ling	ort Month	ly Adjustmen	10:00 am	5.9
Tosis ME Design Calibration Factors	Mean when 18	Month	Oass 4	Class 5	Casa	6 (le	as 7 Class 8	Class 9 Class 1	O Class 1	1 Class	12 Class 13	11:00 am	5.9
The second second second	Design ta 🗹 12	January	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	12:00 pm	5.9
0.0 3	✓ Wheelbase Average 1 √ 12	February	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1:00 pm	5.9
	Average (7 15	March	1	1	1	Т	raffic	1	1	1	1	2.00 pm	5.9
Traffic	Average : 18	April	1	1	1	1	ranic	1	1	1	1	3:00 pm	59
	Percent th 🗹 33 Percent th 🗹 33	May	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	4:00 pm	4.5
	Percent to V 34	June	1	1	1	1	nputs		1	1	1	5:00 pm	4.6
Node	 Identifiers 	July	1	1	t	11	pare	1	1	1	1	6:00 pm	4.6
	Display n Descripti-	August	1	1	1	11			1	1	1	7.00 pm	4.6
	Approver	Sector	1	1	1	1	1 1		1	1	1	8:00 pm	3.1
	Date appr 1/1/2011	October	1	1	1	1	1 1		1	1	1	9.00 pm	3.1
	Author Date crea 1/1/2011	Novem.	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	and the second second	3.1
	County	Decen	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	10:00 pm	3.1
	State	L. C.			1	-	- dia di			-	-	11:00 pm	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	District. Direction											Total	100.0
	From stat												
	To station +	-		_		_					1/1		
	Traffic Capacity Cap	Aules Per										1	
		Vehicle C	1000	Single			Tendeni 139	Tridem	0	Quad			
		Change 4		1.62		19	1.39	0					

Figure B.25. Traffic inputs

Explorer 4 ×	MEPDG_HMA over JPCP:Project MEPDG_HM	IA over JPCPTraffic / MEPDG_HMA over JPC_Climate ->
Projects WEPDG_HMA over JPCP_asdt WEPDG_HMA over JPCP_asdt Single Add Distrbution Traffice Single And Distrbution Class Add Distrbution PlepRehabilitation PlepRehabilitation PlepRehabilitation Layer 1 Pacible Layer 1 Pacible Class Add Layer 1 Pacible	Climate Station Longitude (decimals de 2 - 93.666 Lastude (decimals de 2 - 11.538 Elevation (ft) 910 Depth of water table (12 - 47.538 Elevation (ft) 910 Depth of water table (12 - 47.538 Lisplay name/identifie Description of object Approver Date approved 1/1/2011 Author	Summary Houly climate data • Climate Summary • So 6 Mean surval procipitation (in) • 30.3 Number of wat days 172 Freezing index (deg F- days) 1616 Average temperature in January (deg F) 22.9 Average temperature in Markury (deg F) 23.7 Average temperature in Markury (deg F) 33 Average temperature in Markury (deg F) 32.1
Loyer 2 PCC Loyer 4 Subgrade Loyer 4 Subgrade Subgrade Proved Speedic Calibration Proved Speedic Calibration Proved Speedic Calibration Cost Output Report Cost Output Report Tool Optimization ME Design Calibration Factors	Dete created County State District Direction of travel From station (miles) Highway Revision Number User defined field 1 Weather	Average temperature in Navi (deg F) 22.3 Average temperature in Aller (deg F) 51.9 Average temperature in June (deg F) 71 Average temperature in Okyota (deg F) 73.6 Average temperature in Okyota (deg F) 53.1 Average temperature in Okyota (deg F) 53.1
Climate Note	Station used	the selected weather station
	Display name/identifier Display name of objectimaterial/project for outputs and graphical interface	Mean annual air temperature (deg F)

Figure B.26. Climate inputs

JP	CP Design Properties		•
4	JPCP Design		
	PCC surface shortwave absorptivity	✓ 0.85	
⊳	PCC joint spacing (ft)	20	
	Sealant type	Other(Including No Sealant Liquid Silicone)	
⊳	Doweled joints	Spacing(12), Diameter(1.5)	
⊳	Widened slab	Widened(14)	
⊳	Tied shoulders	Not tied	
	Erodibility index	Erosion resistant (3)	Ξ
⊳	PCC-base contact friction	No friction	
	Permanent curl/warp effective temperature difference	✓ -10	
4	Identifiers -		
	Display name/identifier	JPCP Design Properties	
	Description of object	JFCF Design Flopeniles	
	Approver		-
	Date approved	1/1/2011	
	Author		
	Date created	1/1/2011	
	County		
	State		
	District		Ŧ

Figure B.27. JPCP design properties for the HMA over JPCP

UASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Version	10 20 20 20 20 20 10 10 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20			-	International Contraction of Contrac	
nu: ent files • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			_	9 X	Progress Stop All Analysis	
New Open Saveda	ave SaveAl Close Exit Bun Impor	Export Undo Redo Help			S sop as analyse	
loter # X	HMA over JPCP_aadtt=Project			• X		
Projects	General Information	Performance Citeria	Lint	Relability		
B Traffic	Design type: Overlay *	Initial IFI (pr. mate)	63			
- Cimate	Pavement type: AC over JPCP	Teminal IRI (n./młe)	172	90		
AC Laver Properties	Design life (years) 30 •	AC top down fatigue cracking (ft/mile)	2000	90		
Foundation Support	Existing construction: August + 2000 +	AC bottom-up fatigue cracking (percent)	25	90		
JPCPRehabilitation	Pavement construction Septen • 2006 •	AC themal cracking (ft./mle)	1000	90		
General Structure Escuelation	Traffic opening Octobe + 2006 +	Permanent deformation - total pavement (in)	0.75	90		
Description Project Specific Calibration Factor	Special it affic loading for flexible pavements	Permanent deformation - AC only (in.)	0.25	50		
PD Output Report		AC total cracking - bottom up + reflective (percent)	10	50		
Excel Output Report	🌵 Add Layer 🗱 Remove Layer		15	90		
Optimization		JPCP transverse cracking (percent slabs)	10	30		
ME Design Galibration Factors						
		Existing JPCP Condition		-		
		Para la construction de la constru				
		21 10				
	Click here to edit Layer 1 Flexible	JPCP Rehabilitation				
	A DAMAS CONTRACTOR	Slabs distressed/replaced before restoration (%) 2 15 Slabs repaired/replaced after restoration (%) 2 0				
	The second se	Slabs repaired/replaced after restoration (%) dentifiers				
	Exilicit here to edit Layer 2 PCC	Display namelidentifier				
	1. C	Description of object				
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	And the second se	Approver				
	A STATE OF A	Date approved 1/1/2011 Author				
Existing JPCP	The second second	Date created 1/1/2011				
	ok here to edit Laver 3 Non-stabilized Base	County				
condition is	and the second sec	Sate				
	and the second second	District Direction of travel Existing IDCD con		0.000		
hrough here		Direction of travel From station (miles) Existing JPCP cont	aitio	n		
				18752		
		Highway Is entered here				
	Click here to edit Laver 4 Suborade : A-7-5	Hevision Number				
	and the second se	User defined field 1 User defined field 2				
	2 - Carlos and an and a second	CONTRACT ACCEPTANT				
	there are readed the	Revision number Revision number of object				
	A SAPINAR - A TON	Laterative second of register				
	Error List			ų x		
	Project Object Property Dea	pipton				
	2 - 20m 2000 - 1200 - 500	NN FE		-		
	Compare		-	-	21 - 21	IO PM
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 P.M.

Figure B.28. Existing JPCP condition of the HMA over JPCP

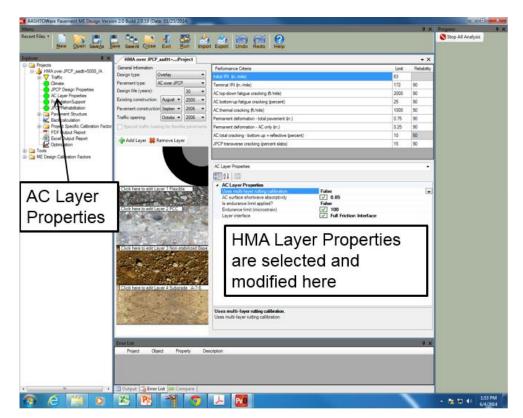


Figure B.29. AC layer design properties

Figure B.30. Pavement structure input for the HMA over JPCP

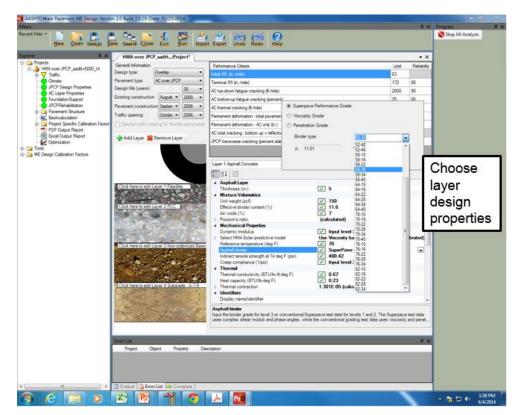


Figure B.31. Choosing layer design properties of the HMA over JPCP

AASHTOWare Pavement ME Design Versic	on 2.0 Build 2.0.19 (Date: 01/23/2014)					
Additionation of the preventent ME Design Venue Nerve Prevent Files 1 Prevent Files 1 P	Contraction of the local division of the loc	AC them al oracing think AC them al oracing think AC them al oracing think Persaret deformation - Kat ap senset Persaret deformation - Kat ap Ac that oracing senset akin Agaragete type Accenettype Centerstoous material content (b) Valet to center state Agaragete type ACcenettype Centerstoous material content (b) Valet to center state Agaragete type ACcenettype Accenettype Accenettype Accenettype Agaragete type ACcenettype Accenettype Agaragete type Accenettype Accenettype Accenettype Accenettype Accenettype Agaragete type Accenettype Accen	(%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%) (%)	Linet e3 1722 25 0.25 1000 0.75 0.25 10 10 10 10 10 15 3 4 4400055 4400055	• X Fedabley 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90	Layer design properties can be modified
	Erver Lat Project Object Property		strength and modulus.	i	¥ x	
e 😸 e	Output GEner List = Compare				< <hr/>	- 🕅 10 🕂 200 PM

Figure B.32. Modification of layer design properties

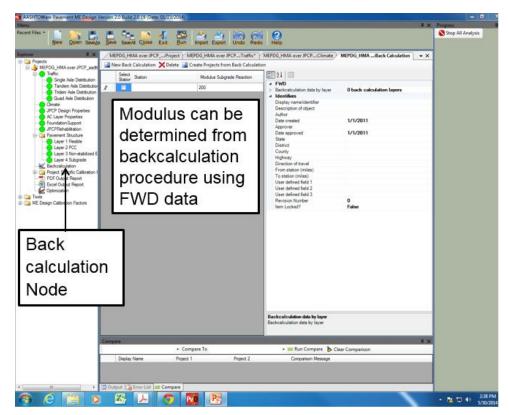


Figure B.33. Use of back-calculation node

ile 🗉 📑 💽 📖	1000	Des 1	N 1		1.05	24	10	64	0							Stop All Analysis
New Open Saveds	Save	Save Al C	lose E	at But	Impor	Export		Redo	Help							MEPDG, HMA over
1 x	-				5		Altra altra									Running Integrated Cli
njects	of the local division of the local divisiono	DG_HMA o	the state state and	and the second se	and the second	- all all all all all all all all all al	and the second second	and the second se	EPDG_HMA	A CONTRACTOR OF	and a state of the		in the second	PCPSingle	- Andrewson and	Extending climate solu
MEPOG_HMA over JPCP_aadt	Month	Case	Total	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000	13000	1400 *	Calculating modulus a
Traffic Single Axle Distribution	densy	4	100	1.8	0.96	2.91	3.99	6.8	11.47	11.3	10.97	9.88	8.54	7.33	5.55	Preparing PCC Inputs
Tandem Avie Distribution	January	5	100	10.05	13.21	1	-				10180230			2.56	1.92	Preparing thermal grad
Tridem Axle Distribution	January	6	100	2.47	1.78	3	Pro	dra	am	IS	run	1		6.83	5.05	Calculating Effective
Guad Ade Distribution	fairnaity	7	100	2,14	0.55	2	10	9.	am	10	1 GI			1.99	8.15 g	Calculating Gracking
JPCP Design Properties	January	8	100	11.65	5.37	7.			D	e la	44			3.99	3,38	Precaring Thermal Cra
AC Layer Properties	January	9	100	1.74	1.37	2	usir	na	Ru	nr	วนแ	on		6.09	3.52	Running Themal Cra
FoundationSupport	January	10	100	3.64	1.24	2.		.9	1.57					6.52	3.94	Asphat Damage Celo
Pavement Structure	January	11	100	3.55	2.91	5.19	5.27	6.32	6.98	8.08	9.68	8.55	7.29	7.16	5.65	Asphat Buting and F
Layer 1 Rexible	January	12	100	6.62	2.29	4.87	5.86	5.97	8.86	9.58	9.94	8.59	7.11	5.87	6.61	JPCP Cracking Relab
Layer 2 PCC	January	13	100	8.88	2.67	3.81	5.23	6.03	8.1	8.35	10.69	10.69	11.11	7.32	3.78	
Layer 3 Non-stabilized B Layer 4 Subgrade	February	4	100	1.8	0.96	2.91	3.99	6.8	11.47	11.31	10.97	9.88	8.54	7.32	5.55	Asphalt (R)
Eackcalculation	February	5	100	10.03	13.21	16.41	10.61	9.24	8.27	7.12	5.85	4.54	3.45	2.56	1.92	-
Project Specific Calibration F	February	6	100	2.47	1.78	3.45	3.95	6.7	8.45	11.87	13.57	12.13	9.47	6.82	5.05	-
PDF Output Report Excel Output Report	February	7	100	2.14	0.55	2.42	2.7	3.21	5.81	5.26	7.38	6.85	7,41	8.99	8.15	Runnin
Optimization	February	8	100	11.65	5.36	7.83	6.99	7.99	9.64	9.93	8.51	6.47	5.19	3.99	3.39	
sta	February	9	100	1.74	1.37	2.84	3.53	4.93	8.43	13.68	17.68	16.71	11.56	6.09	3.52	Progres
Design Calibration Factors	February	10	100	3.64	1.24	2.36	3.38	5.18	8.34	13.85	17.35	16.21	10.28	6.52	3.94	
	February	11	100	3.55	2.91	5.19	5.27	6.33	6.98	8.08	9.68	8.55	7.28	7.16	5.65	1
	February	12	100	6.68	2.29	4.88	5.87	5.98	8.86	9.58	9.95	8.61	7.09	5.86	6.58	
	February	13	100	8.88	2.67	3.81	5.23	6.04	81	8.35	10.69	10.69	11.11	7.31	3.78	
	March	4	100	1.8	0.96	2.91	3.99	6.81	11.45	11.31	10.97	9.88	8.54	7.33	5.55	
	March	5	100	10.04	13.21	16.41	10.59	9.23	8.28	7.13	5.86	4.53	3.45	2.56	1.92	
	March	6	100	2.47	1.78	3.45	3.95	6.7	8.44	11.87	13.57	12.14	3.47	6.82	5.05	
	March	7	100	2.14	0.55	2.42	2.7	3.21	5.81	5.26	7.38	6.05	7.43	1.99	8.15	
				11.64				7.99	9.64			6.47				
	March	8	100	11.64	5.36	7.83	6.99			9.94	8.52		5.19	3.99	3.38	
	March		100		1.37	2.84	3.53	4.93	8.43	13.66	17.68	16.71	11.58	6.05		
	March	10	100	3,64	1.24	2.36	3.38	5.18	8,34	13.86	17.35	16.21	10,27	6.52	3.94	
	March	11	100	3.55	2.91	5.19	5.27	6.32	6.97	8.08	9.68	8.55	7.29	7.17	5.65	
	March	12	100	6.68	2.29	4.87	5.86	5.97	8.86	9.55	9.96	8.59	7.09	5.86	6.59	
	March	13	100	8.88	2.67	3.81	5.23	6.03	8.1	8.36	10.69	10.69	11.11	7.31	3.78	
	April	4	100	1.8	0.96	2.91	3.95	6.8	11.47	11.28	10.99	9.88	8.55	7.92	5.55 *	
	Trans and					-									_	
	Error List				Object	Propert	/ Desc	entine .			_	_		_	4 ×	
	101/020				and the second second				e before exists	a have de					-	
	wert	J.J. JURA G	a nor a		nated aster	Coratio	Auri Longi	warm offer	e verore editor	-y-base da					-	
	(71 O. tou	Contra Enter	List = 0	pineara I	-		-	_		_			_			

Figure B.34. Running the software

	er JPCP_aadtt=50	00_IA.pdf - Adobe Ad	crobat Pro						
Edit	View Window	Help							
Crea	ate 🔹 [🔁	🖹 🍙 🖶) 🖉 🖂 🖗	ج 🦻	là 🗳	1			Customize 🔻
٠	1 / 22	N 🖑 🗩 (100% -	1				Tools	s Sign Co
	Pv D	C:\Pave ME\My ME Dec	HMA (sign\Projects\PaveME Ver 2.		aadt	t=5000_]		C\HMA over 1PCP and	AASHTOW
	h				in and its for t		2111011112121	offinitional since Tage	a boot_b adgpa
	Design 1	Inputs							
	Design Life Design Ty	e: 30 years pe: AC over JPC	•	construction: nt construction: pening:	August, 20 Septembe October, 2	er, 2006 So	imate Data ources (Lat/	41.538, -93 Lon)	.666
	Design S	itructure						Traffic	
		Layer type	Material Type	Thickness (in	.): Volume	tric at Constru	ction:	Age (year)	Heavy Trucks
	Layer 1 Flacible	Flexible		5.0	Effective		1.6		(cumulative)
	Layer 3 Non-stabil	PCC		10.0	Content Air voids			2006 (initial)	5,000
	Layer 4 Subgrade	NonStabilized	A-1-b	10.0			P	2021 (15 years)	17,369,800
	and of the second	Subgrade	4 7 0						
	Design	3	A-7-6	Semi-infinite			Ŀ	2036 (30 years)	48,651,900
		3				D Specified			
		Outputs			Distress @) Specified		bility (%)	Criterion
	Distres	Outputs s Prediction Su Dist	ummary		Distress @ Relia Target	ability Predicted	Relia	bility (%) Achieved	Criterion Satisfied?
	Distres	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist	ımmary tress Type		Distress (Relia Target 172.00	Predicted 162.09	Relia Target 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33	Criterion Satisfied? Pass
	Distres	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1	ummary tress Type total pavement (in.)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75	ability Predicted 162.09 0.71	Relia	bility (%) Achieved	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass
	Distres Termina Perman Total Cr	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective	ummary tress Type total pavement (in.) : + Alligator) (percent)		Distress (Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10	ability Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76	Relia Target 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass
	Distres Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ft/mi	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) : + Alligator) (percent) ile)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00	bility Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89	Relia Target 90.00 90.00 - 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Pass
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - racking (Reflective mal cracking (ft/mi ansverse cracking	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + Alligator) (percent) lie) g (percent slabs)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00	ability Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23	Relia Target 90.00 - 90.00 - 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Pass Fall
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bott	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ft/mi ansverse cracking om-up fatigue crac	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) : + Alligator) (percent) ile) g (percent slabs) cking (percent)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00	ability Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45	Relia Target 90.00 90.00 - 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Pass Fall Pass
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bottr AC top-	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ft/mi ansverse cracking om-up fatigue cracking down fatigue cracking	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + + Alligator) (percent) ile) g (percent slabs) cking (percent) king (ft/mile)		Distress (Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00 2000.00	bility Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45 256.49	Relia 7arget 90.00 90.00 - 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00 100.00	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Pass Fall Pass Pass Pass
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bott AC top- Perman	Outputs ss Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) tent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ft/mi ransverse cracking om-up fatigue cracking down fatigue cracking tent deformation - 1	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + + Alligator) (percent) ile) g (percent slabs) cking (percent) king (ft/mile)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00	ability Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45	Relia Target 90.00 90.00 - 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Pass Fall Pass
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bott AC top- Perman	Outputs is Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ft/mi ansverse cracking om-up fatigue cracking down fatigue cracking	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + + Alligator) (percent) ile) g (percent slabs) cking (percent) king (ft/mile)		Distress (Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00 2000.00	bility Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45 256.49	Relia 7arget 90.00 90.00 - 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00 100.00	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Pass Fall Pass Pass Pass
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bott AC top- Perman Distres	Outputs ss Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ff/mi ansverse cracking om-up fatigue cracking om-up fatigue cracking down fatigue cracking the deformation - 1 ss Charts	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + + Alligator) (percent) ile) g (percent slabs) cking (percent) king (ft/mile)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00 2000.00 0.25	bility Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45 256.49 0.71 redicted Tota	Relia 7arget 90.00 90.00 - 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00 100.00	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Fail Pass Pass Fail
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bott AC top- Perman	Outputs ss Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ff/mi ansverse cracking om-up fatigue cracking om-up fatigue cracking down fatigue cracking the deformation - 1 ss Charts	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + + Alligator) (percent) ile) (percent slabs) king (percent) king (ft/mile) AC only (in.)		Distress @ Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00 2000.00 0.25	bility Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45 256.49 0.71 redicted Tota	Relia 7arget 90.00 90.00 - 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00 100.00 2.73	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Fail Pass Pass Fail
	Termina Perman Total Cr AC ther JPCP tr AC bott AC top- Perman Distres	Outputs ss Prediction Su Dist al IRI (in./mile) eent deformation - 1 racking (Reflective mal cracking (ff/mi ansverse cracking om-up fatigue cracking om-up fatigue cracking down fatigue cracking the deformation - 1 ss Charts	Immary tress Type total pavement (in.) + Alligator) (percent) ile) g (percent slabs) cking (percent) king (ft/mile) AC only (in.) redicted IRI		Distress (Relia Target 172.00 0.75 10 1000.00 15.00 25.00 2000.00 0.25	bility Predicted 162.09 0.71 5.76 221.89 26.23 1.45 256.49 0.71	Relia 7arget 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00 90.00	bility (%) Achieved 94.33 93.71 - 100.00 48.74 100.00 100.00 2.73 (Permanent De	Criterion Satisfied? Pass Pass Pass Pass Fail Pass Pass Fail

Figure B.35. PDF output report for the HMA over JPCP section

APPENDIX C: SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS OF LOCAL CALIBRATION COEFFICIENTS

Sensitivity analysis basically indicates the sensitivity (change) in an output (y) as a result of a change in the input (x). In this study, a sensitivity analysis of the calibration coefficients for each pavement performance model was performed to understand which calibration coefficients play a major role in a model.

One-at-a-time (OAT) sensitivity analysis was utilized to quantify the sensitivity of each equation calibration coefficient in this study. OAT sensitivity analysis determines the extent of change in the output as response to a change in only one input at a time (Schwartz et al. 2011). Two numerical parameters, a coefficient sensitivity index (S_{ijk}) and a coefficient-normalized sensitivity index (S_{ijk}) , were calculated for each calibration coefficient to assess the sensitivity of each calibration coefficient quantitatively and compare the magnitudes of sensitivities amongst themselves.

The coefficient sensitivity index (S_{ijk}) can be calculated as follows (Schwartz et al. 2011):

$$S_{ijk} = \frac{\partial Y_j}{\partial X_k} \Big|_i \cong \frac{\Delta Y_j}{\Delta X_k} \Big|_i$$
(C.1)

$$\frac{\Delta Y_j}{\Delta X_k}\Big|_i = \frac{Y_{j,i+1} - Y_{j,i}}{X_{k,i+1} - X_{k,i}} \quad \text{when } X_{j,i+1} > X_{j,i}$$
(C.2)

$$\frac{\Delta Y_j}{\Delta X_k}\Big|_i = \frac{Y_{j,i} - Y_{j,i-1}}{X_{k,i} - X_{k,i-1}} \qquad \text{when } X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$$
C.3)

where, Y_{ji} and X_{ki} are the values of the performance prediction *j* and calibration coefficient *k* evaluated at national calibration coefficient condition *i* in a model. The partial derivative in the coefficient of sensitivity index can be approximated into a standard central difference approximation (Equation C.1). S_{ijk} implies the percentage change in performance prediction Y_j as a result of the percentage change in the calibration coefficient X_k at national calibration coefficient condition *i* in the model. To exemplify the interpretation of S_{ijk} , the value of 0.5 for S_{ijk} would imply that a 40% change in the calibration coefficient value of X_{ki} would cause a 20% change in performance prediction Y_{ji} (Schwartz et al. 2011)

For each calibration coefficient, X_{k} , two coefficient sensitivity indices (S_{ijk}) were calculated using the 20% increased and 20% decreased values of the calibration coefficients $(X_{j,1,2i} > X_{j,i} \text{ and } X_{j,0,8i}$ $< X_{j,i}$). To compare the coefficient sensitivity indices among calibration coefficients, the indices should be normalized. Note that the normalization of S_{ijk} was performed using the associated national calibration coefficient. A "national coefficient" normalized sensitivity index (S^n_{ijk}) can be calculated as follows (Schwartz et al. 2011):

$$S_{ijk}^{n} = \frac{\partial Y_{j}}{\partial X_{k}} \Big|_{i} \left(\frac{X_{ki}}{Y_{ji}} \right) \cong \frac{\Delta Y_{j}}{\Delta X_{k}} \Big|_{i} \left(\frac{X_{ki}}{Y_{ji}} \right)$$

New Rigid Pavement

In the sensitivity analysis of jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP) performance models, a JPCP section representing typical Iowa JPCPs was determined. This pavement section is on I-29 between mileposts 76.54 and 90.72 in Harrison County, Iowa. The pavement section is composed of a 12 in. portland cement concrete (PCC) layer with 4 in. granular subbase layer. It has two lanes with a projected annual average daily truck traffic (AADTT) of 3,104 in the construction year.

Table C.1 indicates the sensitivity analysis results of the JPCP faulting model calibration coefficients.

Calibration factors	Coefficient index (S _{ijk})	·	Coefficient Sensitivity	Rank
14015	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	Index	
C6	0.00335	0.00223	2.22	1
C1	0.00065	0.00058	1.24	2
C2	0.00046	0.00042	0.80	3
C3	0.17882	0.17882	0.78	4
C4	0.12794	0.12794	0.22	6
C7	0.00006	0.00006	0.22	5
C5	0.00000	0.00000	0.07	7

 Table C.1. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP faulting model

A negative sign in the coefficient sensitivity index implies that as the equation calibration coefficient increases, the faulting prediction decreases, or vice versa. As can be seen in Table C.1, C6 is the most sensitive coefficient in this model. Table C.2 and Table C.3 present the sensitivity analysis results of the transverse cracking and International Roughness Index (IRI) model coefficients, respectively.

Calibration	Coefficient index (S _{ijk})		Coefficient Sensitivity	Rank
Factors	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	Index	
C1	-201.03	-27.93	-2.58	1
C2	-320.49	-45.29	-2.52	2
C5	-8.96	-12.32	0.24	3
C4	-9.80	-10.25	-0.11	4

 Table C.2. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP transverse cracking model

Table C.3. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for the JPCP IRI model

Calibration Factors	Coefficient index (S _{ijk})	·	v	Rank
	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	Index	
C4	1.66	1.66	0.20	1
C1	47.78	47.78	0.18	2
C2	0.95	0.95	0.0020	3
C3	0.04	0.04	0.0003	4

As can be seen from Tables C.2 and C.3, C1 and C4 are the most sensitive coefficients for the transverse cracking and IRI models, respectively.

New HMA and HMA over JPCP

The same rutting, fatigue cracking, thermal cracking, and IRI models are used in both hot mix asphalt (HMA) and HMA over JPCP systems. The only difference between the models in these pavement systems is that in the HMA over JPCP IRI model, reflective cracking predictions are also included in the IRI equations as a part of the total transverse cracking predictions. Therefore, only the sensitivity analysis of the HMA pavement performance model calibration coefficients is presented here.

In the sensitivity analysis, an HMA section representing typical Iowa HMA pavements was determined. This pavement section is on US 61 between mileposts 167.95 and 174.74 in Jackson County, Iowa. The pavement section is composed of an 11 in. HMA layer with a 12 in. subgrade layer. It has two lanes with a projected AADTT of 1,162 in the construction year.

Table C.4, Table C.5, Table C.6, Table C.7, Table C.8, Table C.9, and Table C.10 present the sensitivity analysis results of asphalt concrete (AC) rutting, subgrade rutting, HMA fatigue, alligator (bottom-up) cracking, longitudinal (top-down) cracking, thermal cracking and IRI models for the HMA and HMA over JPCP types, respectively.

Calibration Factors	factors index (S _{ijk})		Coefficient Sensitivity	
1 uctors	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	Index	
BR2	2.11	0.51	9.65	1
BR3	1.94	0.50	8.94	2
BR1	0.14	0.14	1.00	3

Table C.4. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA rutting model

Table C.5. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA subgrade rutting model

Calibration	Coefficient s index (S _{ijk})			Rank	
Factors	$X_{j,i+1} > X_{j,i}$ $X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$		Index		
BS1	0.24	0.24	1.00	1	

Table C.6. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA fatigue model

Calibration Factors	Coefficient : index (S _{ijk})	sensitivity	v	Rank
	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	Index	
BF2	-1.54	-3183.455	-5153.72	1
BF3	46.51	1.49	77.67	2
BF1	-0.26	-0.39	-1.04	3

 Table C.7. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA alligator (bottom-up) cracking model

	Coefficient s index (S _{ijk})	sensitivity	Coefficient Sensitivity	Rank
Factors	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	•	
C1_Bottom	-0.69	-1.81	-5.65	1
C2_Bottom	-0.24	-0.31	-1.24	2
C4_Bottom	0.00	0.00	1.00	3

Calibration Factors	Coefficient sensitivity index (S _{ijk})		Coefficient Sensitivity	Rank
	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	Index	
C1_Top	-0.04	-0.17	-9.54	1
C2_Top	-0.07	-0.18	-5.64	2
C4_Top	0.00	0.00	1.00	3

 Table C.8. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA longitudinal (top-down) cracking model

 Table C.9. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA thermal (transverse) cracking model

Calibration	Coefficient index (S _{ijk})		Coefficient Sensitivity Index	
	X _{j,i+1} >X _{j,i}	$X_{j,i-1} < X_{j,i}$	maex	
K_Level 3	1155.9	2120.0	3.17	1

Table C.10. Summary of calibration coefficient sensitivity indices for HMA IRI model

Calibration			Coefficient Sensitivity	Rank
Factors			Index	
C4	2366.67	2333.33	0.35	1
C1	0.38	0.38	0.15	2
C3	812.50	750.00	0.06	3
C2	0.00	0.00	0.00	4